

---

## Visual Communication Bibliography

Available online at <http://www.ivla.org/resources.htm>

by

Sandra E. Moriarty  
University of Colorado

Keith Kenney  
University of South Carolina

---

-A Working Draft-

### I. Basic Visual Communication References, Textbooks

- Barnhurst, Kevin G. "Curriculum and Instruction in Visual Communication." *Journalism Educator*. 46 (1991): 4-8.
- Barnhurst, Kevin G. (Ed.) "Visual Communication and Teaching." A special issue of *Journalism Educator*, 46 (Spring 1991).
- Berger, Arthur Asa. *Seeing is Believing: An Introduction to Visual communication*. (Mountain View, CA: Mayfield, 1989).
- Curtiss, Deborah Pratt. *Introduction to Visual Literacy: A Guide to the Visual Arts and Communication*. (Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1987).
- Davis, Howard and Paul Walton, (Eds.) *Language, Image and Media*. (New York: St. Martin's Press, 1983).
- Dondis, Donis A. *A Primer of Visual Literacy*. (Cambridge, Mass: The MIT Press, 1973).
- Fransecky, Roger B. and John L. Debes. *Visual Literacy: A Way to Learn--A Way to Teach*. (Washington: Association for Educational Communications and Technology, 1972).
- Kolers, Paul A., M. F. Wrolstad, and H. Bouma. (Eds.) *Processing of Visible Language: Vol. 2* (New York: Plenum Press, 1980): 113-124.
- Lester, Paul Martin. *Visual Communication: Images with Messages*. (Belmont CA: Wadsworth Publishing, 1995).
- Messaris, Paul. *Visual "Literacy": Image, Mind & Reality*. (Boulder CO: Westview Press, 1994).
- Moore, David and Francis Dwyer, eds. *Visual Literacy: A Spectrum of Visual Learning*. Englewood Cliffs NJ: (Educational Technology Publications, 1994).
- Morgan, John and Peter Welton. *See What I Mean?* (London: Edward Arnold, 1992).
- Pettersson, Rune. *Visual Information*. (Englewood Cliffs NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1993).

- Schamber, Linda. "Visual Literacy in Mass Communications: A Proposal for Educators," ASSOCIATION FOR EDUCATION IN JOURNALISM Conference, San Antonio, 1987.
- Thompson, Philip and Peter Davenport. *The Dictionary of Visual Language*. (London: Bergstrom and Boil Books Ltd, 1980).
- Wilde, Judith and Richard Wilde. *Visual Literacy: A Conceptual Approach to Graphic Problem Solving*. (New York: Watson-Guptill, 1991).
- Wilde, Richard. *Problems: Solutions. Visual Thinking for Graphic Communicators*. (New York: Van Nostrand, 1986).
- Wileman, Ralph. *Visual Communicating*. (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1983).
- Wileman, Ralph. *Exercises in Visual Thinking*. (New York: Hastings House, 1980).

## **II. Visual Communication: General Theory/Philosophy**

- Berger, John. *Ways of Seeing*. (London: Penguin Books, 1977).
- Berger, John. *About Looking*. (New York: Pantheon Books, 1980).
- Goodman, Nelson. *Languages of Art: An Approach to the Theory of Symbols*. (Indianapolis: Hackett Publishing, 1976).
- Gross, Larry. "Sol Worth and the Study of Visual Communications," *Studies in Visual Communication*, 6:3 (1980): 2-19.
- Gross, Larry. *Sol Worth: Studying Visual Communication*. (Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1981).
- Hochberg, Julian. "Some of the Things That Pictures Are." In Calvin Nodine and Dennis Fisher (Eds.) *Views of Pictorial Representation: Making, Perceiving and Interpreting*. (New York: Praeger, 1979).
- Hudak, G. "On the Limits of Visual Communication: A Case Study." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Language*. 7:1 (1987): 28-51.
- Ingle, David J., M. A. Goodale, and R. J. W. Mansfield. (Eds.) *Analysis of Visual Behavior*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1982).
- Ivins, William H. *Prints and Visual Communication*. (Cambridge: MIT Press, 1953).
- Moriarty, Sandra. "The Function of Visuals in Mass Communication." In Roberts A. Braden, Darrel G. Beauchamp, and LaVerne W. Miller (Eds.) *Visible & Viable*. IVLA 1986 Conference Proceedings, 1987.
- Pettersson, Rune. "Image Functions." *Visual Literacy Review*. 20 (February, 1991): 2-3.

### II A. Images, Content and Meaning

- Akert, Robert U. *Photoanalysis: How to Interpret the Hidden Psychological Meaning of Personal Photos*. (New York: Simon and Schuster, 1973).
- Craven, George M. *Object and Image*. (Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice Hall, 1975.)
- Freedberg, David. *The Power of Images: Studies in the History and Theory of Responses*. (Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1989)

- Gombrich, E.H. "The Visual Image." *Scientific American*. 227 (September, 1972): 82-96.
- Knowlton, John. "On the Definition of A 'Picture'." *AV Communication Review*. 14 (1966): 157-183.
- Kolors, P.A. and W. E. Smythe. "Images, Symbols, and Skills." *Canadian Journal of Psychology*. 33 (1979): 158-184.
- McMahon, C. E. "Images as Motives and Motivators: A Historical Perspective." *American Journal of Psychology*. 86 (1973): 465-490.
- Pettersson, Rune. "Image Format." *Visual Literacy Newsletter* 17 (1988): 5.
- Pettersson, Rune. "Image Formats: The Multidimensional Representation of Reality." *EP Journal*, (September, 1988): 3-7.
- Pettersson, Rune. "interpretation of Image Content." *Educational Communications Technology Journal* 36:1 (1988): 45-55.
- Reed, Stephen K. "Structural Descriptions and the Limitation of Visual Images." *Memory and Cognition* 2 (April, 1974): 329-336.
- Sekula, Allan. "On the Invention of Photographic Meaning." *Art Forum*. 13 (January 1975): 36-45.
- Stonehill, Brian. "The Debate Over 'Ocularcentrism'." *Journal of Communication*. 45:1 (Winter 1995): 147-152.

## II A1. Representation and Realism

- Allen, Richard. "Representation, Illusion, and the Cinema." *The Cinema Journal*. 32 (winter, 1993): 21-48.
- Arrel, Douglas. "What Goodman Should Have Said about Representation." *The Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 46 (Fall, 1987): 41-49. Discussion 46 (Summer, 1988): 509-511.
- Batchen, Geoffrey. "For an Impossible Realism: An Interview with Victor Burgin." *Afterimage*. 16 (February 1989): 4-9.
- Brand, Myles and Robert M. Harnish (Eds.) *The Representation of Knowledge and Belief*. (Phoenix, AZ: The University of Arizona Press, 1986).
- Brook, Donald. "Painting, Photography, and Representation." *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 42 (Winter 1983): 171-180.
- Dyer, Richard. *The Matter of Images: Essays on Representation* (New York: Routledge, 1992).
- Egan, D. E. and D. D. Grimes-Ferrow. "Differences in Mental Representations Spontaneously Adopted for Reasons." *Memory and Cognition*. 10 (1982): 297-307.
- Eisner, Elliot W. "On the Relationship of Conception to Representation." *Art Education*. 36:2 (March 1983): 53.
- Erdman, Barbara. "See You in the Funnies! An Analysis of Representation." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 13:2 (Autumn, 1993): 51-60.
- Gibson, J. J. *Reasons for Realism: Selected Essays of James J. Gibson*. In E. Reed and R. Jones, (Eds.) (Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum, 1982).

- Goodrich, R. A. "Goodman on Representation and Resemblance." *The British Journal of Aesthetics*. 28 (Winter, 1988): 48-58.
- Grigg, Robert. "Relativism and Pictorial Realism." *The Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 42 (Summer, 1984): 397-408.
- Korsmeyer, Carolyn. "Pictorial Assertion." *The Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 43 (spring, 1985): 257-265.
- McDonnell, Neil. "Are Pictures Unavoidably Specific?" *Synthese* 57 (1983): 83-98.
- Mitchell, W. J. Thomas. "Realism, Irrealism, and Ideology: A Critique of Nelson Goodman." *The Journal of Aesthetic Education*. 25 (Spring, 1991): 23-35.
- Perkins, D. N. "Pictures and the Real Thing." In P. A. Kolers, M. R. Wrolstad, and H. Bouma (Eds.) *Processing Visible Language: Vol. 2* (New York: Plenum Press, 1980): 259-278.
- Scruton, Roger. "Photography and Representation." *Critical Inquiry* 7 (Spring 1981): 577-603.
- Snodgrass, J. G. "Concepts and Their Surface Representations." *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior*. 23 (1984): 3-22.
- Snyder, Joel and Neil W. Allen. "Photography, Vision, and Representation." *Critical Inquiry* 2 (Autumn 1975): 143-169.
- Tagg, John. "The Proof of the Picture." *Afterimage*. 15 (January, 1988): 11-13.
- Wartofsky, Marx W. "Rules and Representation: The Virtues of Constancy and Fidelity Put in Perspective." *Erkenntniss*. 2 (1978): 17-36.
- Watzlawich, Paul. *How Real is Real?* (New York: Vintage Books, 1977).
- Weiss, Audrey, Dorothy Mirich and Barbara Wilson. "Prior Exposure to Creatures From a Horror Film: Live Versus Photographic Representations." *Communication Research*. (September 1993): 41-66.
- Zabala, Horacio. "The Image of Duplication: Theoretical Perspective Behind Artistic Production and Viewers' Notions of Reality and Appearance." *Leonardo*. 25:1 (1992): 47-50.

## II A2. Pictorial Representation

- Caroll, J. M., J. C. Thomas, and A. Malhotra. "Presentation and Representation in Design Problem-Solving." *British Journal of Psychology*. 71 (1980): 143-153.
- Gombrich, E. H. "Representation and Misrepresentation." *Critical Inquiry*. 11 (1984): 195-201.
- Gombrich, E. H. "Mirror and Map: Theories of Pictorial Representation." *Philosophical Transactions of The Royal Society*. (London, Royal Society, 1975): 119-149.
- Gombrich, E. H., Julian Hochberg, and M. Black (Eds.) *Art, Perception and Reality*. (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1972).
- Harris, Jonathan. "The Burden of Representation: Essays on Photographies and Histories." *Art History*. 12 (June, 1989): 247-256.

- Hochberg, Julian. "The Representation of Things and People: In E. H. Gombrich, Julian Hochberg, and M. Black (Eds.) *Art, Perception and Reality*. (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1972).
- Huckle, Nicholas. "On Representation and Essence: Barthes and Heidegger." *The Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 43 (Spring, 1985): 275-280.
- Hurt, J.A. "Assessing Functional Effectiveness of Pictorial Representations Used in Text." *Educational communication Technology*. 35:2 (1987): 85-94.
- Kelter, S., H. Grotzbach, R. Frieheit, B. Hohle, S. Wutzig and E. Diesch. "Object Identification: The Mental Representation of Physical and Conceptual Attributes." *Memory and Cognition*. 12 (1984): 123-133.
- Neander, Karen. "Pictorial Representation: A Matter of Resemblance." *The British Journal of Aesthetics*. 27 (Summer, 1987): 213-226.
- Nichols, Bill. "The Analysis of Representational Images." In Corner, John and Jeremy Hawthorn (Eds.) *Communication Studies: An Introductory Reader*. 3rd ed. (London: Edward Arnold, 1989).
- Peetz, Dieter. "Some Current Philosophical Theories of Pictorial Representation." *The British Journal of Aesthetics*. 27 (Summer, 1987): 227-237. Discussion. 28 (Summer, 1988): 278-80.
- Roupas, T.G. "Information and Pictorial Representation." In D. Perkins and B. Leondar (Eds.) *The Arts and Cognition*. (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1977).
- Savedoff, Barbara E. "Transforming Images: Photographs of Representations." *The Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 50 (Spring 1992): 93-106.
- Tagg, John. *The Burden of Representation: Essays on Photographies and Histories*. (Amherst: University of Massachusetts Press, 1988).
- Todd, Jennifer. "The Roots of Pictorial Reference." *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism* 39 (1980): 47-58.
- Ujlaki, Gabriella. "The Logic of Representation." *The British Journal of Aesthetics*. 33 (April, 1993): 121-131.
- Warburton, Nigel. "Varieties of Photographic Representation: Documentary, Pictorial, and Quasi-Documentary." *History of Photography*. 15 (Autumn, 1991): 203-210.
- Warburton, Nigel. "Photographic Communication." *British Journal of Aesthetics* 28 (Spring 1988): 173-181.
- Wartofsky, Marx W. "Cameras Can't See: Representation, Photography and Human Vision." *Afterimage*. 7:9 (April, 1980): 8-9.
- Wartofsky, Marx W. "Picturing and Representing." In Calvin Nodine and Dennis Fisher. (Eds.) *Perception and Pictorial Representation*. (New York: Praeger, 1979).

### II A3. Visual Illusions/Ambiguities

- Carraker, R. G. and J. B. Thurston. *Optical Illusions and the Visual Arts*. (New York: Van Nostrand-Reinhold, 1966).

- Coren, S. and J. S. Girgus. "Principles of Perceptual Organization and Spatial Distortion: The Gestalt Illusions." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 7 (1980): 404-412.
- Coren, S. and J. S. Girgus. *Seeing is Deceiving: The Psychology of Visual Illusions*. (Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum, 1978).
- Gregory, R. L. "Visual Illusions." *Scientific American*. (November, 1968).
- Halpern, D. F. "The Determinants of Illusory-contour Perception." *Perception*. 10 (1981): 199-214.
- Luckiesh, M. *Visual Illusions*. (New York: Dover, 1965).
- Parks, T. E. "Illusory Figures: A (Mostly) A Theoretical Review." *Psychological Bulletin*. 95 (1984): 282-300.
- Reardon, M. E. and T. E. Parks. "The Ponzo Illusion Without Suggested Depth." *American Journal of Psychology*. 96 (1983): 107-112.
- Teuber, M.L. "Sources of Ambiguity in the Prints of Maurits C. Escher." *Scientific American*. (July, 1974).
- Terouanne, E. "'Impossible Figures' and Interpretations of Polyhedral Figures." *Journal of Mathematical Psychology*. 27 (1983): 370-405.
- Tolansky, S. *Optical Illusions*. (Elmsford, NY: Pergamon Press, 1964).

#### II A4. Bizarre Images

- Kroll, N. E. A., E. M. Schepeler, and K. T. Anglin. "Bizarre Imagery: The Misremembered Mnemonic." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: learning, Memory, and Cognition*. 12 (1986): 42-53.
- Marshall, P. H., K. Nau and C. K. Chandler. "A Functional Analysis of Common and Bizarre Visual Mediators." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 15 (1980): 375-377.
- McDaniel, M.A. and G. O. Einstein. "Bizarre Imagery as an Effective Memory Aid: The Importance of Distinctiveness." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition*. 12 (1986): 54-65.
- O'Brien, E. J. and C. R. Wolford. "Effect of Delay in Testing on Retention of Plausible versus Bizarre Mental Images." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition*. 8 (1982): 148-152.
- Webber, S. M. and P. H. Marshall. "Bizarreness Effects in Imagery as a Function of Processing Level and Delay." *Journal of Mental Imagery*. 2 (1978): 291-300.

#### II B. Mental Imagery/Visualization

- Anderson, J. R. "Arguments Concerning Representations for Mental Imagery." *Psychological Review*. 85 (1978): 249-277.
- Block, Ned. (Ed.) *Imagery*. (Cambridge MA: The MIT Press, 1981).
- Bullock, D. and S. Severe. "Using Fantasy and Guided Visual Imagery." *Academic Therapy*. 16 (1982): 311-316.
- Cartwright, Desmond S., Mary E. Marks, and John H. Durrett, Jr. "Definition and Measurement of Three Processes of Imagery Representation: Exploratory Studies

- of Verbally Stimulated Imagery." *Multivariate Behavioral Research*. 13:4 (1978): 449-473.
- Clark, R.L. "Media, Mental Imagery, and Memory." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 26 (4): 355-363.
- Di Vesta, F. J., Ingersoll, G. and P. Sunshine. "A Factor Analysis of Imagery Tests." *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior*. 10 (1971): 471-479.
- Farah, M. J. "Psychophysical Evidence for a Shared Representation Medium for Mental Images and Percepts." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: General*. 114 (1985): 91-103.
- Finke, Ronald A. *Principles of Mental Imagery*. (Cambridge Mass: The MIT Press, 1989).
- Finke, Ronald A. "Visual Functions of Mental Imagery." In K.R. Boff, L. Kaufman, and J. P. Thomas (Eds.) *Handbook of Perception and Human Performance*. (New York: Wiley, 1986).
- Fleming, M. L. "The Picture in Your Mind." *AV Communication Review*. 25 (1977): 43-62.
- Fodor, Jerry A. "Imagistic Representation in Imagery." In Ned Block (Ed.) *Imagery*. Cambridge: Mass, The MIT Press, 1981).
- Glass, A. L., J. K. Eddy, and P. J. Schwanenflugel. "The Verification of High and Low Imagery Sentences." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 6 (1980): 692-704.
- Gombrich, E. H. *The Image and the Eye*. (Ithaca NY: Cornell University Press, 1982.)
- Gordon, R. "A Very Private World.: In Sheehan. P. W. (Ed.) *The Function and Nature of Imagery*. (New York: Academic Press, 1972): 63-80.
- Holt, R. R. "Imagery: The Return of the Ostracized." *American Psychologist*. 19 (1964): 254-264.
- Hortin, John A. "Imagery in Our Daily Lives." In R.A. Braden and A. D. Walker (Eds.). *Seeing Ourselves: Visualization in a Social Context*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1983).
- Katz, Albert N. "What Does it Mean to be a High Imager?" In J.C. Yuille (Ed.) *Imagery, Memory and Cognition*. (Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum, 1983): 39-63.
- Khatena, J. "Analogy Imagery and the Creative Imagination." *Journal of Mental Imagery*. 7 (1983): 127-134.
- Kosslyn, Stephen M. *Image and Brain: The Resolution of the Imagery Debate*. (Cambridge: MIT Press, 1994).
- Kosslyn, Stephen M. "Mental Imagery." In Daniel N. Osherson, Stephen M. Kosslyn, and John M. Hollerbach (Eds.) *Visual Cognition and Action*. Vol. 2 (Cambridge MA: The MIT Press, 1992): 73-97.
- Kosslyn, Stephen M., C. Seger, J.R. Pani, and L. A. Hillger. "When Is Imagery Used in Everyday Life? A Dairy Study." *Journal of Mental Imagery*. 14 (1990): 131-152.
- Kosslyn, Stephen. M. "Stalking the Mental Image." *Psychology Today*. 19 (1985):23-28.

- Kosslyn, Stephen M., J. Brunn, K. R. Cave, and R. W. Wallach. "Individual Differences in Mental Imagery Ability: A Computational Analysis." *Cognition* 18 (1984): 195-243.
- Kosslyn, Stephen M. *Ghosts in the Mind's Machine: Creating and Using Images in the Brain*. (New York: Norton, 1983).
- Kosslyn, Stephen M., Steven Pinker, George E. Smith, Steven P. Shwartz. "On the Demystification of Mental Imagery." In Ned Block (Ed.) *Imagery*. Cambridge: Mass, The MIT Press, 1981).
- Kosslyn, Stephen M. "The Medium and the Message in Mental Imagery." *Psychological Review*. 88:1 (1981): 46-66. Also in Ned Block (Ed.) *Imagery*. Cambridge: Mass, The MIT Press, 1981).
- Kosslyn, Stephen M. *Image and Mind*. (Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1980).
- Kosslyn Stephen M. and P. Jolicoeur. "A Theory-Based Approach to the Study of Individual Differences in Mental Imagery." In R. E. Snow, P. A. Federico, and W. E. Montague (Eds.) *Aptitude, Learning, and Instruction: Cognitive Process Analysis of Aptitude*. Vol. 1 (Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum, 1980).
- Kosslyn, Stephen M. and J. R. Pomerantz. "Imagery, Propositions, and the Form of Internal Representations." *Cognitive Psychology*. 9 (1977): 52-76.
- McKellar, P. "The Investigation of Mental Images." In S. A. Barnett and A. McLaren (Eds.) *Penguin Science Survey*. (Harmondsworth, England: Penguin Books, 1965).
- Miller, Helen and John Burton. "Images and Imagery Theory." In Moore, David and Francis Dwyer, eds. *Visual Literacy: A Spectrum of Visual Learning*. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1994, 65-84.
- Morris, Peter E. and Peter J. Hampson. *Imagery and Consciousness*. (NY/London: Academic Press, 1983).
- Neisser, Ulric. "Changing Conceptions of Imagery." In Peter W. Sheehan, (Ed.) *The Function and Nature of Imagery*. (New York: Academic Press, 1972): 233-251.
- Paivio, A. and M. Cohen. "Eidetic Imagery and Cognitive Abilities." *Journal of Mental Imagery*. 3 (1979): 53-64.
- Paivio, Allen. "Imagery as a Private Audiovisual Aid." *Instructional Science*. 9 (1980): 295-309.
- Paivio, Allan. "Perceptual comparisons Through the Mind's Eye." *Memory and Cognition*. 3:6 (1975): 635-647.
- Pinker, S. "Mental Imagery and the Third Dimension." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: General*. 109 (1980): 354-371.
- Pylyshyn, Zenon. "What the Mind's Eye Tells the Mind's Brain: A Critique of Mental Imagery." *Psychological Bulletin* 80 (July, 1973): 1-24.
- Pylyshyn, Zenon. "The Imagery Debate: Analogue Media Versus Tacit Knowledge." *Psychological Review*. 88 (1981): 16-45.
- Reed, S. K. "Structural Descriptions and the Limitations of Visual Images." *Memory and Cognition* 2 (1974): 329-336.
- Richardson, A. *Mental Imagery*. (New York: Springer, 1969)



- Samuels, M. and N. Samuels. *Seeing With the Mind's Eye: The History, Techniques, and Uses of Visualization*. (New York: Random House, 1975).
- Sheehan, Peter W. (Ed.) *The Function and Nature of Imagery*. (New York: Academic Press, 1972).
- Sheikh, Anees A. *Imagery: Current Theory, Research, and Application*. (New York, John Wiley & Sons,, 1983).
- Shepard, Roger N. "The Mental Image." *American Psychologist*. 33 (1978): 125-137.
- Shepard, Roger N. and Lynn A. Cooper. *Mental Images and Their Transformations*. (Cambridge Mass: The MIT Press, 1986).
- Simon, H.A. "What Is Visual Imagery: An Information Processing Interpretation." In L. W. Gregg (Ed.). *Cognition in Learning and Memory*. (New York: Wiley, 1972).
- Wicker, F. W. "Our Picture of Mental Imagery: Prospects for Research and Development." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 26 (1978): 15-24.

## II B1. Imagery and Perception

- Baddeley, A. D., S. Grant, E. Wight, and N. Thomson. "Imagery and Visual Working Memory." In P.M. A. Rabbitt and S. Dornic (Eds.) *Attention and Performance*. Vol. 5. (London: Academic Press, 1974).
- Banks, W. P. "Assessing Relations Between Imagery and Perception." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 7 (1981): 844-847.
- Brown, Polly, Janice M. Keenan, and George R. Potts. "The Self-Reference Effect with Imagery Encoding." *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*. 51:5 (1986): 897-906.
- Finke, Ronald A. "Levels of Equivalence in Imagery and Perception" *Psychological Review*. 87 (1980): 113-132.
- Groninger, L. D. and L. K. Groninger. "Function of Images in the Encoding-Retrieval Process." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition*. 8 (1982): 353-358.
- Hilgard, E. R. "Imagery and Imagination in American Psychology." *Journal of Mental Imagery*. 5 (1981): 5-66.
- Horowitz, Mardi J. *Image Formation and Cognition*. (New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1978).
- Lord, Charles G. "Schemas and Images as Memory Aids: Two Modes of Processing Social Information." *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*. 38:2 (1980): 257-269.
- MacInnis, Deborah J. and Linda L. Price. "The Role of Imagery in Information Processing: Review and Extensions." *Journal of Consumer Research*. 13 (March, 1987): 473-491.
- Paivio, Allan. "Imagery Ability and Visual Perception of Verbal and Nonverbal Stimuli." *Perception and Psychophysics*. 10 (1971): 429-432.
- Paivio, A. and J. de Linde. "Imagery, Memory, and the Brain." *Canadian Journal of Psychology*. 36 (1982): 243-272.

- Richardson, J. T. E. *Mental Imagery and Human Memory*. (London: MacMillan Press, 1980).
- Segal, S. J. and V. Fusella. "Influence of Imaged Pictures and Sounds on Detection of Visual and Auditory Signals." *Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 83 (1970): 458-464.
- Wallace, B. "Apparent Equivalence Between Perception and Imagery in the Production of Various Visual Illusions." *Memory and Cognition*. 12 (1984): 156-162.
- Winn, W. "Visual Information Processing: A Pragmatic Approach to the 'Imagery Question'." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 28 (1980): 120-133.
- Yuille, J.C. and M. G. Catchpole. "The Role of Imagery in Models of Cognition." *Journal of Mental Imagery*. 1 (1977): 171-180.

### II B2. Imagery and Education

- Bower, G. H. "Imagery as a Relational Organizer in Associative Learning." *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior*. 1970 (9): 529-533.
- Couch, Richard A. "Mental Imagery, Cognitive Style and Their Effects on Learning Different Levels of Learning Objectives." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Judy C. Baca and Roberts A. Braden (Eds.) *Investigating Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1990).
- Ernest, C. H. "Imagery Ability and Cognition: A Critical Review." *Journal of Mental Imagery*. 1977 (1): 113-132.
- Fleming, M. L. and D. Hutton. (Eds.) *Mental Imagery and Learning*. (Englewood Cliffs NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1983).
- McCarty, D. L. "Investigation of a Visual Imagery Mnemonic Device for Acquiring Face-Name Associations." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 6 (1980): 145-155.
- Sheikh, Anees A. and Katherine S. Sheikh. *Imagery in Education*. (Farmingdale NY: Baywood Publishing, 1985).
- Speidel, G. E. and M. E. Troy. "The Ebb and Flow of Mental Imagery In Education." In A. A. Sheikh and K. S. Sheikh. (Eds.). *Imagery in Education*. (Farmingdale NY: Baywood, 1985).
- Winn, W. "Visualization in Learning and Instruction." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 30 (1982): 3-25.

### II B3. Vividness

- Dickel, M. J. and S. Slak. "Imagery Vividness and Memory for Verbal Material." *Journal of Mental Imagery*. 7 (1983): 121-126.
- Rhodes, John Wiley. "Relationships Between Vividness of Mental Imagery and Creative Thinking." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 15:2 (1981): 9-98.
- Taylor, S. E. and S. C. Thompson. "Stalking the Elusive 'Vividness' Effect." *Psychological Review*. 89 (1982): 155-181.

## II C. Philosophy: Epistemology

- Denis, M. and M. Carfantan. "People's Knowledge about Images." *Cognition*. 20 (1985): 49-60.
- Dretske, Fred. "Seeing, Believing, and Knowing." In Daniel N. Osherson, Stephen M. Kosslyn, and John M. Hollerbach (Eds.) *Visual Cognition and Action*. Vol. 2 (Cambridge MA: The MIT Press, 1992).
- Dretske, Fred. *Seeing and Knowing*. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1969).
- Paivio, Allan. "On Exploring Visual Knowledge." In B. S. Randhawa and W. E. Coffman (Eds.), *Visual Learning, Thinking and communication*. New York: Academic Press, 1978: 113-131.
- Rancourt, R. "Epistemology: A Forgotten Factor in the Learning-Teaching Process." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Linguaging*. 3:2 (1983): 29-44.
- Spelke, Elizabeth S. "Origins of Visual Knowledge. In Daniel N. Osherson, Stephen M. Kosslyn, and John M. Hollerbach (Eds.) *Visual Cognition and Action*. Vol. 2 (Cambridge MA: The MIT Press, 1992): 99-128.

## II C1. Visual Thinking

- Arnheim, Rudolph. *Visual Thinking*. (Berkeley: University of California Press, 1974).
- Arnheim, Rudolf. Review essay of *Picasso's Guernica: The Labyrinth of Narrative and Vision* (by Frank D. Russell). *Studies in Visual Communication*. 7:2 (Spring 1981): 84-88.
- Curtiss, Deborah. "Visual Thinking: How Do We Define, Identify and Facilitate It?" In Judy Clark Baca and Roberts Braden (Eds.). *Investigating Visual Literacy*, (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc. 1990).
- Dake, Dennis. "Visual Thinking Skills for the Digital Age." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1995).
- Dake, Dennis. "Visual Links: Discovery in Art and Science." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art and Science*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Hortin, John A. "Introspection and Visual Thinking for Instructional Technology." *Educational Technology*. 13:6 (1982).
- McKim, Robert H. *Experiences in Visual Thinking*. (Monterey CA: Brooks/Cole, 1980).
- McKim, Robert H. *Thinking Visually*. (Belmont CA: Wadsworth, 1980).
- Osherson, Daniel N., Stephen M. Kosslyn, and John M. Hollerbach (Eds.) *Visual Cognition and Action*. Vol. 2 (Cambridge MA: The MIT Press, 1992).
- Paivio, Allan. "Imagery and Synchronic Thinking." *Canadian Psychological Review*. 16 (1975): 147-163.

- Randhawa, Bikkar S. and William E. Coffman (Eds.). *Visual Learning, Thinking and Communication*. (New York: Academic Press, 1978).
- Renk, Jeffrey M., Robert C. Branch, Echeol Chang. "Visual Information Strategies in Mental Model Development." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.
- Wolf, H. *Visual Thinking: Methods for Making Images Memorable*. (New York: Rizzoli, 1988).

## II C2. Visual Interpretation

- Couch, Richard, Edward J. Caropreso and Hellen Miller. "Making Meaning From Visuals: Creative Thinking and Interpretation of Visual Information." In Moore, David and Francis Dwyer, eds. *Visual Literacy: A Spectrum of Visual Learning*. (Englewood Cliffs NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1994): 27-29.
- Curtiss, Deborah. "From Iconic to Lingual: Interpreting Visual Statements." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.
- Curtiss, Deborah. "An Eclectic Approach to the Interpretation of Visual Statements." In Darrel G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Judy Clark Baca (Eds.) *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. IVLA Conference Proceedings, 1994.
- Messaris, Paul and Michael Pallenik. "Attribution and Inference in the Interpretation of Candid and Staged Film Events." *Studies in Visual Communication* 4 (Spring 1977): 51-58.
- Messaris, Paul and Larry Gross. "Interpretations of a Photographic Narrative by Viewers in Four Age Groups." *Studies in Visual Communication* 4 (Winter 1977): 99-111.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Abduction and a Theory of Visual Interpretation," *Communication Theory*, forthcoming.
- Pettersson, Rune. "Intended and Perceived Image content." In L.W. Miller (Ed.) *Creating Meaning*. Pomona: :International Visual Literacy, 1985).
- Pettersson, Rune. "Interpretation of Image Content." In R.A. Braden, B. Braden, D.G. Beauchamp. and L. Miller (Eds.) *Visual Literacy in Life and Learning*. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1988).
- Ruby, Jay. "In a Pic's Eye: Interpretative Strategies for Deriving Significance and Meaning from Photographs." *Afterimage* (March 1976): 5-7.
- Russell, Anne L. "Viewers' Contributions to a Photograph." In Darrel G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Judy Clark Baca (Eds.) *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age* .(Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1994).
- Ullman, S. *The Interpretation of Visual Motions*. (Cambridge MA: MIT Press, 1980).

## II D. Visual Information

- Gibson, James J. "The Information Available in Pictures, *Leonardo* 4 (Winter 1971): 27-35.
- Friedman, Alinda and L. E. Bourne Jr.. "Encoding the Levels of Information in Pictures and Words." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: General*. 105 (1976): 169-190.
- Kosslyn, Stephen M. "Information Representation in Visual Images." *Cognitive Psychology*. 7 (1975): 341-370
- Lee, D. N. "Visual Information During Locomotion." In R. B. MacLeod and H.L. Pick (Eds.). *Perception: Essays in Honor of James J. Gibson*. (Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1974).
- Loftus, G. R. and S. M. Bell. "Two Types of Information in Picture Memory." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 1 (1975): 103-113.

## II E. The Language Metaphor

- Barbatsis, Gretchen and Keith Kenney. "Pictorial Language: Meaning in Form" International Communication Association Conference, Chicago, 1986.
- Barbatsis, Gretchen. "Pictorial Language Structure: Theoretical Framework and Description." Speech Communication Association Conference. Washington D.C., November, 1983.
- Barbatsis, Gretchen and Lori S. Owen. "Pictorial Language: Explorations of a Universal or Culturally Bound Code." Speech Communication Association, Boston, November, 1987.
- Bayer, Jonathan. "In Search of a Photographic Language." *Artscribe*. (July 1977): 23-30.
- Debes, John L. "Some Aspects of the Reading of Visual Languages." National Conference on Visual Literacy, Cincinnati, OH, 1972.
- Hennis, R.S. "Needed: Research in the Visual Language." *English Journal*. 70:1 (1981): 79-82.
- Kaha, C. W. "Toward a Syntax of Motion." *Critical Studies in Mass Communication*. 10 (December, 1993): 339-348.
- Kepes, Gyorgy. *The Language of Vision*, (New York: George Braziller, 1944).
- Kepes, Gyorgy. (Ed.) *Education of Vision*. (New York: George Braziller, 1965).
- Mandler, J. M. and N. S. Johnson. "Some of the Thousand Words a Picture is Worth." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 2 (1976): 529-540.
- Metallinos, Nikos. "The Syntax of Moving Images: Principles and Applications." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1995).
- Mitchell, W. J. T. (Ed.) *The Languages of Images*. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1980).
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Visual Communication as a Primary System." *Journal of Visual Communication*, forthcoming.

- Muffoletto, Robert. "The Reading of Pictures: A consideration for Developing a Critical Model." In R.A. Braden and A.D. Walker (Eds.). *Television and Visual Literacy*. (Bloomington, IN: Indiana University, 1982).
- Pettersson, Rune. "Picture Legibility, Readability, and Reading Value." In A.D. Walker, R.A. Braden, and L.H. Dunker (Eds.). *Visual Literacy: Enhancing Human Potential*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, 1984).
- Pettersson, Rune. "Verbal/Visual Literacies: Their Language Relationships." *Reading Psychology: An International Quarterly* 9:4 (1988): 295-314.
- Searle, Leroy. "Language Theory and Photographic Praxis." *Afterimage*. (Summer 1979): 26-34.
- Stewig, J.W. "Reading Pictures." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 9:1 (1989): 70-82.
- Sucy, James. "Why Do visual Literacy Projects Fail?" In N.J. Thayer and S. Clayton-Randolph (Eds.). *Visual Literacy: Cruising into the Future*. (Bloomington, IN: International Visual Literacy Association, 1985).
- Szlichcinski, K. P. "The Syntax of Pictorial Illustrations." In P.A. Kolers, M. F. Wrolstad, and H. Bouma. (Eds.) *Processing of Visible Language: Vol. 2* (New York: Plenum Press, 1980): 113-124.
- Tiemens, Robert K. and S. R. Acker. "Image Size as an Element of Visual Language." Speech Communication Association, Washington, D.C., 1976.
- Tiemens, Robert K. and R. K. Avery. "The Syntax of Visual Messages: An Empirical Investigation of the Asymmetry of the Frame Theory." Speech Communication Association Conference, Washington, D.C., 1975.)
- Turbayne, C.M. "The Syntax of Visual Language." In C.M. Williams and J.L. Debes (Eds.) *Proceedings of the First National Conference on Visual Literacy*. (New York: Pitman Publishing, 1970).
- Wendt, P. R. "The Language of Pictures," In S.I. Hayakawa (Ed.), *The Use and Misuse of Language*, (Greenwich CN: Fawcett, 1962): 175-193..

## II E1. Visual/Verbal Comparisons

- Anderson, R. E. "Short-term Retention of the Where and When of Pictures and Words." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: General*. 105 (1976): 378-402.
- Anglin, G.J. "Prose-relevant Pictures and Older Learners' Recall of Written Prose." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 34 (2): 131-136.
- Anglin, G.J. "Effect of Pictures on Recall of Written Prose: How Durable are Picture Effects?" *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*, 35 (19): 25-30.
- Braden, Roberts A. "Examining Visual Verbal Relationships." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art, Science and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Braden, Roberts A. "Visualizing the Verbal and Verbalizing the Visual." In R.A. Braden and A.D. Walker (Eds.), *Seeing Ourselves: Visualization in a Social Context*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1983).

- Childers, Terry L., Susan E. Heckler and Michael J. Houston. "Memory for the Visual and Verbal Components of Print Advertisements." *Psychology and Marketing*, 3 (Spring, 1986): 137-150.
- Constantine, Mildred. (Ed.) Text by Alan M. Fern. *Word and Image*. (New York: The Museum of Modern Art, 1968).
- Corcoran, F. "Processing Information from Screen Media: A Psycholinguistic Approach." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*, 29 (2): 117-128.
- Culbertson, Hugh M. "Words vs. Pictures: Perceived Impact and Connotative Meaning," *Journalism Quarterly*, 51 (Summer 1974), 226-237.
- Davies, Duncan, Diana Bathurst and Robin Bathurst. *The Telling Image: The Changing Balance Between Pictures and Words in a Technological Age*. (Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1990).
- Dewhurst, S. A. and M. A. Conway. "Pictures, Images, and Recollective Experience." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition*. 10:5 (1994): 1088-1098.
- Durso, F.T. and J. K. Johnson. "Facilitation in Naming and Categorizing Repeated Pictures and Words." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 5:5 (1979): 449-459.
- Dwyer, F.M. "Examining the Symbiotic Relationship Between Verbal and Visual Literacy in Terms of Facilitating Student Achievement." *Reading Psychology* 9 (1988): 365-380.
- Gehring, R. E., M.P. Toggia and G. A. Kimble. "Recognition Memory for Words and Pictures at Short and Long Retention Intervals." *Memory and Cognition*. 4 (1976): 256-260.
- Geisser, Maura J. "Logical Reasoning: With Pictures...Not Without Words," In Judy Clark Baca, Darrell G. Beauchamp, and Roberts A. Braden, *Visual Communication: Bridging Across Cultures*, IVLA Conference Proceedings, 1991: 173-182.
- Gentner, D. and E. F. Loftus. "Integration of Verbal and Visual Information As Evidenced by Distortions in Picture Memory." *American Journal of Psychology*. 92 (1979). 363-375.
- Guenther, R. K. "Conceptual Memory for Pictures and Prose Episodes." *Memory and Cognition*. 1980 (8): 563-572.
- Heckler, Susan E. and Terry L. Childers. "The Role of Expectancy and Relevancy in Memory for Verbal and Visual Information: What is Incongruency?" *Journal of Consumer Research*. 18 (March, 1992): 475-492.
- Hobbs, R. "Visual-Verbal Synchrony and Television News: Decreasing the Knowledge Gap." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Linguaging*. 7:2 (1987): 6-20.
- Intraub, H. "The Role of Implicit Naming in Pictorial Encoding." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 5 (1979): 78-87.
- Kolers, P. A. and S. J. Brison. "Commentary: On Pictures, Words, and Their Mental Representation." *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior*. 23 (1984): 105-113.

- Kunen, S. and E. M. Duncan. "Do Verbal Descriptions Facilitate Visual Inferences?" *Journal of Educational Research*. 76 (1983): 370-373.
- Loftus, E. F., D. G. Miller and H. J. Burns. "Semantic Integration of Verbal Information Into a Visual Memory." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 4 (1978): 19-31.
- Lupton, Ellen . "Reading Isotype." In Victor Margolin, (Ed.) *Design Discourse: History, Theory, Criticism*. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1989):145-156.
- Lutz, W. J. and C. J. Scheirer. "Coding Processes for Pictures and Words." *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior*. 13 (1974): 316-320.
- Mandler, J. M and N. S. Johnson. "Some of the Thousand Words a Picture is Worth." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 2 (1976): 529-540.
- Mayer, R.E. and J.K. Gallini. "When is an Illustration Worth Ten Thousand Words?" *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 82:6 (1990): 715-726.
- Nelson, D. L. "Remember Pictures and Words: Appearance, Significance, and Name." In L. S. Cermak and F. I. M. Craik (Eds.) *Levels of Processing in Human Memory*. (Hillsdale NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum, 1979).
- Nelson, D. L. and D. Castano. "Mental Representations for Pictures and Words: Same or Different?" *American Journal of Psychology*. 97 (1984): 1-15.
- Nelson, D. L., V. S. Reed and C. L. McEvoy. "Learning to Order Pictures and Words: A Model of Sensory and Semantic Encoding." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 3 (1977): 485-497.
- Orwig, G. W. "Effects of Verbal Shadowing on the Recognition of Visually Presented Verbal and Nonverbal Information." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 27 (1979): 25-30.
- Paivio, Allan. "The Relationship Between Verbal and Perceptual Codes. In E. C. Carterette and M. P. Friedman (Eds.) *Handbook of Perception Vol. 9: Perceptual Processing*. (New York: Academic Press, 1978).
- Paivio, Allan. *Imagery and Verbal Processes*. (New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1971).
- Paivio, Allan and I. Begg. "Concrete-Image and Verbal Memory Codes." *Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 1969 (80): 279-285.
- Paivio, Allan, T. B. Rogers, and P. C. Smythe. "Why are Pictures Easier to Recall than Words?" *Psychonomic Science*. 1968 (11): 137-138.
- Peterson, M. J. and S. H. McGee. "The Effects of Imagery Instructions, Imagery Ratings, and the Number of Dictionary Meanings Upon Recognition and Recall." *Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 1974 (102): 1007-1014.
- Pettersson, Rune. "Image-Word-Image." In R.A. Braden, D.G. Beauchamp, and L.W. Miller (Eds.). *Visible and Viable: The Role of Images in Instruction and Communication*. (Commerce, TX: The International Visual Literacy Association, 1987); also in *Journal of Visual Verbal Languageing*. 6:2 (Fall, 1986): 7-21..



- Pettersson, Rune. "Interplay of Visuals and Legends." *Visual Literacy Newsletter*. 14:5 (1985): 1-3.
- Pryluck, Calvin B. "The Film Metaphor: The Use of Language Based Models in Film Study." *Literature/film Quarterly*. 3 (1975): 117-123.
- Pullen, Terri G. "East Moves West: Questioning the Verbal Supremacy of Traditional Literary Studies: The Visual/Verbal Interaction in Salman Rushdie's *The Satanic Verses*." In Judy Clark Baca, Darrel G. Beauchamp and Roberts A. Braden (Eds). *Visual Communication: Bridging Across Cultures*. IVLA Conference Proceedings, 1991: 503-508.
- Quine, W. V. O. *Word and Object*. (Cambridge MA: MIT Press, 1960).
- Smith, M. C., and L. E. Magee. "Tracing the Time Course of Picture-Word Processing." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: General*. 109 (1980): 373-392.
- Smith, Ruth Ann, Michael J. Houston, and Terry L. Childers. "Verbal versus Visual Processing Modes: An Empirical Test of the Cyclical Processing Hypothesis." In Thomas Kinnear (Ed.) *Advances in Consumer Research*. Vol. 11. (Ann Arbor MI: Association for Consumer Research, 1984): 75-80.
- Smith, S. L. "Exploring Compatibility with Words and Pictures." *Human Factors*. 23 (1981): 305-315.
- Snodgrass, J. G. "Towards a Model for Picture and Word Processing. In P. A. Kolers, M. R. Wrolstad, and H. Bouma. (Eds.) *Processing of Visible Language: Vol. 2*. (New York: Plenum Press, 1980).
- Snodgrass, J. G. "Towards a Model for Picture and Word Processing." In Kolers, M., F. Wrolstad, and H. Bouma (Eds.) *Processing of Visible Language: Vol. 2*. (New York: Plenum Press, 1980): 565-584.
- Standing, L. and P. Smith. "Verbal-Pictorial Transformations in Recognition Memory." *Canadian Journal of Psychology*. 29 (1975): 316-356.
- Willows, D.M. "A Picture is Not Always Worth a Thousand Words: Pictures as Distractors in Reading." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 70 (1978): 155-162.
- Wiseman S., C. M. MacLeod and P. J. Lootsteen. "Picture Recognition Improves with Subsequent Verbal Information." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition*. 11 (1974): 675-681.

## II E2. Pictorial Superiority Effect

- Childers, Terry L. and Michael J. Houston. "Conditions for a Picture Superiority Effect on Consumer Memory." *Journal of Consumer Research*. 11 (September, 1984): 552-563.
- Intraub, H. and S. Nicklos. "Levels of Processing and Picture Memory: The Physical Superiority Effect." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition*. 11 (1985): 284-298.
- Kobayashi, S. "Theoretical Issues Concerning Superiority of Pictures Over Words and Sentences in Memory." *Perceptual and Motor Skills*. 63 (1986): 783-792.

Nelson, Douglas L. V. S. Reed, and J.R. Walling. "Pictorial Superiority Effect." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 2 (1976): 523-528.

Paivio, Allan and A. K. Csapo. "Picture Superiority in Free Recall: Imagery or Dual Coding?" *Cognitive Psychology*. 1973 (5): 176-206.

## II E3. Visual/Verbal/Audio Interaction

Begg, I. "Imagery and Integration in the Recall of Words." *Canadian Journal of Psychology*. 1973 (27): 159-167.

Benson, Philippa Jane. "Problems in Picturing Text." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art, Science, and Visual Literacy* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993)

Bosley, Rhody. "Radio Study Tells Imagery Potential." *Advertising Age*, September 6, 1992: R3.

Bryce, Wendy J. and Richard Yalch, "Hearing Versus Seeing: A Comparison of Consumer Learning of Spoken and Pictorial Information in Television Advertising." *Journal of Current Issues and Research in Advertising*. 15: 1 (spring, 1993): 1-20.

Crigler, A. N., M. Just and W.R. Neuman. "Interpreting Visual Versus Audio Messages in Television News." *Journal of Communication*. 44 (1994): 132-149.

Ferrington, Gary. "Audio Design: Creating Multi-Sensory Images for the Mind." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 14:1 (Spring, 1994): 61-67.

Lang, Annie. "Defining Audio/Visual Redundancy from a Limited Capacity Information Processing Perspective." *Communication Research*. 22:1 (February 1994): 86-115.

Linton, James, J. Schemelefske and W. Liffy. "Dominance and Compatibility in Musical-Visual Combinations in Video Communication." Canadian Communication Association Conference, Montreal Quebec, 1980.

Pettersson, Rune. "The Use of Visuals in Oral Presentations." *Educational Technology Research and Development*. 40:2 (1992): 109-116.

Segal, S. J., and V. Fusella. "Influence of Imaged Pictures and Sounds on Detection of Visual and Auditory Signals." *Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 83 (1970): 458-464.

Weber, R. J. and R. Harnish. "Visual Imagery for Words: The Hebb Test." *Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 102 (1974): 409-414.

Willemens, Paul. "Cinematic Discourse: The Problem of Inner Speech." In Stephen Heath, Patricia Miller (Eds.) *Cinema and Language*. (Frederick MO: University Publishers of America, 1988): 141-167.

## **III. Bio/Physical Factors and Processes**

### III A. Vision/Physiology/Optics

Berleley, G. "'An Essay Towards a New Theory of Vision.'" In J. E. Cutting's (Ed.) *Perception With an Eye for Motion*. (Cambridge MA: MIT Press, 1986): 213-219.

- Biederman, Irving. "Higher-Level Vision." In Daniel N. Osherson, Stephen M. Kosslyn, and John M. Hollerbach (Eds.) *Visual Cognition and Action*. Vol. 2 (Cambridge MA: The MIT Press, 1992); 41-72.
- Gibson, J. J. "Pictures, Perspective and Perception." *Daedalus* 89 (1960): 216-227.
- Gregory, Richard. *The Intelligent Eye*. (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1970).
- Hay, J. C. "Optical Motions and Space Perception: An Extension of Gibson's Analysis." *Psychological Review*. 1966 (73): 550-565.
- Helmholtz, H. von. *Treatise on Physiological Optics*. Vol. III. J.P.C. Southall (Ed.) (New York: Dover, 1962). Originally published, 1857.
- Hochberg, Julian. "The Psychophysics of Pictorial Perception." *Audio-visual Communication*. 10 (1962).
- Hubel, David H. *Eye, Brain, and Vision*. (New York: Scientific American Library. 1988).
- Marr, David. *Vision.: A Computational Investigation into the Human Representation and Processing of Visual Information*. (San Francisco: Freeman, 1982).
- Metallinos, Nikos. "Physiological and Cognitive Factors in the Study of Visual Images." In Moore, David and Francis Dwyer, eds. *Visual Literacy: A Spectrum of Visual Learning*. Englewood Cliffs NJ: (Educational Technology Publications, 1994): 53-64.
- Mueller, C. and M. Rudolph. (Eds.) *Light and Vision*. (New York: Time Inc., 1966).
- Neisser, Ulric and R. Becklen. "Selective Looking: Attending to Visually Specified Events." *Cognitive Psychology*. 7 (1975): 480-494.
- Neisser, Ulric. "The Processes of Vision." In *Image, Object, and Illusion*. San Francisco, CA: W.H. Freeman, 1971.
- Neisser, Ulrich. "Visual Search." *Scientific American*. (June, 1964).
- Yuille, A. L. and S. Ullman. "Computational Theories of Low-Level Vision." In Daniel N. Osherson, Stephen M. Kosslyn, and John M. Hollerbach (Eds.) *Visual Cognition and Action*. Vol. 2 (Cambridge MA: The MIT Press, 1992): 5-40.

### III B. Neural Processing

- Ragan, J. M. and T. J. Ragan. "Working Effectively with People: Contributions of Neurolinguistic Programming (NLP) to Visual Literacy." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging*. 2:2 (1982): 67-79.
- Whitaker, H. A. "Neurolinguistics: Past, Present, and Future Trends." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging*. 5:1 (1985): 53.

## **IV. Psychology**

- Deregowski, J. B. "Pictures as a Means of Communication: A Psychologist's View." *Educational Broadcasting International*. 11 (March, 1978): 7-12.
- Gregory, Richard L. *Eye and Brain: The Psychology of Seeing*. 4th ed. (Princeton NJ: Princeton University Press, 1990).

### IV A. Psychology of Art

- Arnheim, Rudolph. *Toward a Psychology of Art*. (Berkeley CA: University of California Press, 1972).
- Gombrich, E. H., Julian Hochberg, and M. Black. *Art, Perception and Reality*. (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1972).
- Gombrich, E. H. *Art and Illusion: A Study in the Psychology of Pictorial Representation*. (New York: Parthenon, 1960).
- Hochberg, Julian and V. Brooks. "Compression of Pictorial Space Through Perspective Reversal." *Perceptual and Motor Skills*. 16 (1963): 262.
- Krieger, M. "The Ambiguities of Representation and Illusion: An E. H. Gombrich Retrospective." *Critical Inquiry*. 11 (1984): 181-194.
- Perkins, D. and Leonard, B. (Eds.) *The Arts and Cognition*. (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1977).
- Wartofsky, Marx W. "The Paradox of Painting: Pictorial Representation and the Dimensionality of Visual Space." *Social Research*. 51 (1984): 863-883.

#### IV B. Perception

- Arnheim, Rudolf. *Art and Visual Perception*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1974.
- Bloomer, C.M. *Principles of Visual Perception*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1976.
- Broadbent, D. E. *Perception and Communication*. New York: Pergamon, 1958.
- Churchland, P. "Perceptual Plasticity and Theoretical Neutrality." *Philosophy of Science*. 55 (1987): 167-187.
- Epstein, W. "The Process of 'Taking-into-account' in Visual Perception." *Perception* 2 (1973): 267-285.
- Fodor, J. and Z. Pylyshyn. "How Direct is Visual Perception?: Some Reflections on Gibson's 'Ecological Approach'." *Cognition* 9 (1981): 139-196.
- Foerster, Lenora Shargo. "Cultural Influence on Perception." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 4 (Spring, 1977): 7-50.
- Gibson, James J. *The Ecological Approach to Visual Perception*. Hillsdale NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum, 1986.
- Gibson, James J. "A Theory of Direct Visual Perception." In J. R. Royce and W. W. Rozeboom. (Eds.) *The Psychology of Knowing*. (New York: Gordon and Breach, 1972).
- Gibson, James J. *The Senses Considered as Perceptual Systems*. (Boston: Houghton-Mifflin, 1966).
- Gibson, James J. *The Perception of the Visual World*. (Boston, MA: Houghton-Mifflin, 1950).
- Gregory, Richard. "Choosing a Paradigm for Perception." In E. C. Carterette and M. P. Friedman (Eds.) *Handbook of Perception*. Vol. 1: *Historical and Philosophical Roots of Perception*. (New York: Academic Press, 1974).
- Gregory, Richard. "Perceptions as Hypotheses." In S. C. Brown (Ed.) *Philosophy of Psychology*. (London: Macmillan, 1974).

- Haber, Ralph N. "The Power of Visual Perceiving." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging*. 3:1 (1983): 9-20.
- Haber, Ralph N. and Maurice Hershenson. *The Psychology of Visual Perception*. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1973).
- Haber, Ralph N. (Ed.) *Contemporary Theory and Research in Visual Perception*. (New York: Holt, Rinehart, & Winston, 1967).
- Hagen, Margaret A. "James J. Gibson's Ecological Approach to Visual Perception." In S. Koch and D.E. Leary (Eds.), *A Century of Psychology as a Science*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1985: 231-249.
- Harris, C. S. "Insight or Out of Sight? Two Examples of Perceptual Plasticity in the Human Adult." In C. S. Harris (Ed.) *Visual Coding and Adaptability*. (Hillsdale: Erlbaum, 1980).
- Heil, J. *Perception and Cognition*. (Berkeley CA: University of California Press, 1983).
- Hochberg, Julian. "Sensation and Perception" In Eliot Hearst (Ed.) *The First Century of Experimental Psychology*. (Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum, 1979).
- Hochberg, Julian. *Perception*. 2nd ed. (Englewood Cliff NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1978).
- Hochberg, Julian. "The Perception of Motion Pictures" and "Art and Visual Perception." In *Handbook of Perception*, Edward Carterette and Morton P. Friedman, eds. Vol. X. (New York: Academic Press, 1978).
- Hochberg, Julian. "In the Mind's Eye." In Ralph N. Haber (Ed.) *Contemporary Theory and Research in Visual Perception*. (New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1968.)
- Hyssop, Alec. "Seeing Through Seeing-In." *The British Journal of Aesthetics*. 26 (Autumn, 1986): 371-379.
- Kolers, P. A. "Perception and Representation." *Annual Review of Psychology*. 34 (1983): 129-166.
- Mace, W. M. "James Gibson's Strategy for Perceiving: Ask Not What's in Your Head, but What Your Head is Inside of." In R. Shaw and J. Bransford (Eds.). *Perceiving, Acting and Knowing*. (Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum, 1977).
- Macleod, R. B. and H. L. Pick Jr. (Eds.) *Perception: Essays in Honor of James J. Gibson*. (Ithaca NY: Cornell University Press, 1974).
- Michaels, C. F. and C. Carello. *Direct Perception*. (Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice Hall, 1981).
- Murch, Gerald. *Visual and Auditory Perception*. New York: Bobbs-Merrill, 1973.
- Navon, D. "Forest Before Trees: The Precedence of Global Features in Visual Perception." *Cognitive Psychology* (1977): 333-383.
- Norton, D. and L. Stark. "Eye Movements and Visual Perception." *Scientific American*. (June, 1964).
- Podgorny, P. and R. N. Shepard. "Functional Representations Common to Visual Perception and Imagination." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 1978(4): 21-35.
- Sanford, D. "The Primary Objects of Perception." *Mind* 85 (1976): 189-208.
- Shaw, R. and J. Bransford (Eds.). *Perceiving, Acting and Knowing*. (Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum, 1977).

- Sibley, F. N. "Analyzing Seeing." In F. N. Sibley (Ed.) *Perception*. (London: Methune, 1971).
- Ullman, S. "Against Direct Perception." *Behavioral and Brain Sciences*. 3 (1980): 373-415.
- Vernon, M.D. *A Further Study of Visual Perception*. London: Cambridge University Press, 1952.
- Wallach, H. *On Perception*. (New York: Quadrangle, 1976).
- Wartofsky, Marx W. "Art History and Perception." In J. Fisher (Ed.), *Art and Perception*, (1980).
- Winn, W.D. "Perception Principles." In M. Fleming and W.H. Levie (Eds.). *Instructional Message Design: Principles from the Behavioral and Cognitive Sciences*, 2nd ed. (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1993).
- Zuxne, L. *Visual Perception of Form*. (New York: Academic Press, 1970).

#### IV B1. Pictorial Perception

- Deregowski, J. B. "Pictorial Perception and Culture." *Scientific American*. 227 (1972): 82-88.
- Gibson, James J. "A Theory of Pictorial Perception." *Audio Visual Communication Review*. 2, 1954: 2-23.
- Hagen, Margaret A. (Ed.) *The Perception of Pictures* (New York: Academic Press, 1980).
- Hagen, Margaret A. "Generative Theory: A Perceptual Theory of Pictorial Representation." In M. A. Hagen (Ed.) *The Perception of Pictures* Vol. 2 (New York: Academic Press, 1980): 3-46.
- Hagen, Margaret A., R. K. Jones and E. S. Reed. "On a Neglected Variable in Theories of Pictorial Perception: Truncation of the Visual Field." *Perception Psychophysics*. 1978 (23): 326-330.
- Hagen, Margaret A. "An Outline of an Investigation into the Special Character of Pictures." In H. L. Pick Jr. and E. Saltzman (Eds.). *Modes of Perceiving and Processing Information*. (Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum, 1978).
- Hagen Margaret A. "A Distinctive Characteristic of Pictorial Perception: The Zoom Effect." *Perception*. 1978 (1): 625-633.
- Hagen, Margaret A. "Picture Perception: Toward a Theoretical Model." *Psychological Bulletin*. 81 (1974): 471-497.
- Hochberg, Julian. "The Perception of Pictorial Representations," *Social Research*, 51 (Winter 1984): 841-862.
- Hochberg, Julian. "Pictorial Functions in Perception," *Art Education*, (March, 1993): 15-17.
- Hochberg, Julian. "Pictorial Functions and Perceptual Structures." In Margaret A. Hagen (Ed.) *The Perception of Pictures*. Vol. 2 (New York: Academic Press, 1980).
- Kennedy, John M. *A Psychology of Picture Perception*, (San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, 1974).

- Nodine, Calvin and Dennis Fisher. (Eds.) *Perception and Pictorial Representation*. (New York: Praeger, 1979).
- Nodine, Calvin and Dennis Fisher (Eds.) *Views of Pictorial Representation: Making, Perceiving and Interpreting*. (New York: Praeger, 1979).

#### IV B2. Gestalt Perception

- Antes, J. R. and R. L. Metzger. "Influence of Picture context on Object Recognition." *Acta Psychological*. 44 (1980): 21-30.
- Attneave, F. "Multistability in Perception." *Scientific American*, (December, 1971).
- Chastain, G. "A Correct Initial Impression Aids Figure Identification." *Psychological Research*. 40 (1978): 127-138.
- Freedman, J. "One Reason Why We Rarely Forget a Face." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 3 (1974): 107-109.
- Friedman, Alinda. "Framing Pictures: The Role of Knowledge in Automatized Encoding and Memory for Gist." *Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 108 (3, 1979): 316-355.
- Hochberg, Julian. "Organization and the Gestalt Tradition" In E. C. Carterette and M. Friedman (Eds.) *Handbook of Perception*, Vol. 1. (New York: Academic Press, 1974).
- Hock, H.S. and K. F. Schmelzkopf. "The Abstraction of Schematic Representations from Photographs of Real-World Scenes." *Memory & Cognition*. 98 (1980): 543-554.
- Kanizsa, Gaetano. *Organization in Vision: Essays on Gestalt Perception*. (New York: Praeger, 1970).
- Machotka, Pavel and John P. Spiegel. "Construction of Pictorial Meaning." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 5:2 (Spring, 1979): 115-131.
- Tversky, B. and K. Hemenway. "Categories of Environmental Scenes." *Cognitive Psychology*. 15 (1983): 121-149.
- Wertheimer, M. "Principles of Perceptual Organization." IN D. C. Beardslee and M. Wertheimer (Eds). *Readings in Perception* (Princeton NJ: Van Nostrand, 1958.)

#### IV B3. Attention/Selection

- Becklen, R. and Cervone, D. "Selective Looking and the Noticing of Unexpected Events." *Memory & Cognition*. 11 (1983): 601-608.
- Biederman, I, R. C. Teitelbau and R. J. Massanotee. "Scene Perception: A Failure to Find a Benefit From Prior Expectancy or Familiarity." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition*. 9 (1983): 411-429.
- Goldstein, E. B. and S. I. Fink. "Selective Attention in Vision: Recognition Memory for Superimposed Line Drawings." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 7 (1981): 954-967.

- Houtmans, M. J. M. and A. F. Sanders. "Perception of Signals Presented in the Periphery of the Visual Field." *Acta Psychologica*. 55 (1984): 143-155.
- Kosslyn, Stephen M. "Scanning Visual Images: Some Structural Implications." *Perception and Psychophysics*. 14 (1973): 90-94.
- Lang, Annie. "Involuntary Attention and Physiological Arousal Evoked by Structural Features and Emotional Content in TV Commercials." *Communication Research*. 15:4 (Summer, 1989): 493-506.
- Lewis, M. S. "Determinants of Visual Attention in Real-world Scenes." *Perceptual and Motor Skills*. 41 (1975): 411-416.
- McLeskey J, W. H. Levie and M. L. Fleming. "Selective Attention to Visual Stimuli: The Need to Combine Theory and Research." *Journal of Special Education Technology*. 5 (1982): 23-32.
- Neisser, Ulrich and R. Becklen. "Selective Looking: Attending to Visually Specified Events." *Cognitive Psychology*. 7 (1975): 480-494.
- Phillips, P. E. "Selective Attention Theory and Its Application to Visual Arts Research: A Review of Theory and Supporting Research." *Review of Research in Visual Arts Education*. 6 (1977): 13-33.
- Rock, I and D. Gutman. "The Effect of Inattention on Form Perception." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 7 (1981): 275-285.
- Schiller, H. A. "Transforming Attention into Awareness." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging*. 2:1 (1982): 15-28.
- Warshaw, P. R. "Application of Selective Attention Theory to Television Advertising Displays." *Journal of Applied Psychology*. 63 (1978): 366-372.

#### IV B4. Pictorial/Image Recognition

- Barnard, W. A., M. Breeding and H. A. Cross. "Object Recognition as a Function of Stimulus Characteristics." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 22 (1984): 15-18.
- Davies, G. M. "The Recognition of Persons from Drawings and Photographs." *Human Learning*. 2 (1983): 237-249.
- Kiphart, J. J., D. D. Sjogren, and H. A. Cross. "Some Factors Involved in Complex-picture Recognition." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 22 (1984): 197-199.
- Hochberg, Julian and V. Brooks. "Pictorial Recognition as an Unlearned Ability." *American Journal of Psychology*. 75 (1962): 624-628.
- Leibrich, J. and K. G. White. "Recognition Memory for Pictorial Events." *Memory & Cognition*. 11 (1983): 121-128.
- Levie, W. Howard. "Picture Recognition Memory: A Review of Research and Theory," *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging*, 8 (1): 6-45.
- Loftus, G. R. and H. J. Kallman. "Encoding and Use of Detail Information in Picture Recognition." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 5 (1979): 197-211.

#### IV B5. Memory



- Adelson, E.H. and J. Jonides. "The Psychophysics of Iconic Storage." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 6 (1980): 486-493.
- Baggett, P. "Memory for Explicit and Implicit Information in Picture Stories." *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior*. 14 (1975): 21-30.
- Bower, G. H. and M. B. Karlin. "Depth of Processing of Pictures and Faces in Recognition Memory." *Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 103 (1974): 751-757.
- Bowling, A. and W. Lovegrove. "Iconic Memory: Fallacies Persist." *Perception and Psychophysics*. 31 (1982): 194-198.
- Cohen, G. "How Are Pictures Registered in Memory?" *Quarterly Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 25 (1973): 557-564.
- Costley, Carolyn L. and Duane DeWald, "Cue Modality: Video and Audio Effects on Recall." In Rebecca H. Holman and Michael H. Solomon (Eds.) *Advances in Consumer Research*. Vol. 18 (1990): 819-825.
- Coulter, R. G. M.L. Coulter, and J. A. Glover. "Details and Picture Recall." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 22 (1984): 327-329.
- Decker, W.H. and P.C. Wheatley. "Spatial Grouping, Imagery, and Free Recall." *Perceptual and Motor Skills*. 55 (1982): 45-46.
- Di Lollo, V. "Temporal Integration in Visual Memory." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: General*. 109 (1980): 75-97.
- Durso, F. T. and C. S. O'Sullivan. "Naming and Remembering Proper and Common Nouns and Pictures." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition*. 9 (1983): 497-510.
- Egan, D. E. and B. J. Schwartz. "Chunking in Recall of Symbolic Drawings." *Memory and Cognition*. 7 (1979): 149-158.
- Fleming, M. L. and M. Sheikhan. "Influence of Pictorial Attributes on Recognition Memory." *AV Communication Review*. 20 (1972): 423-441.
- Franken, R. E. and J. Davis. "Predicting Memory for Pictures from Rankings of Interestingness, Pleasingness, Complexity, Figure-Ground and Clarity." *Perceptual and Motor Skills*. 41 (1975): 243-247.
- Franken, R. W. and G. L. Rowland. "Organizational Factors in Picture Recognition Memory." *Acta Psychologica*. 42 (1978): 441-452.
- Franzwa, D. "Influence of Meaningfulness, Picture Detail and Presentation Mode on Visual Retention." *AV Communication Review*. 21 (1973): 209-223.
- Gaffan, D. "Measurement of Trace Strength in Memory for Pictures." *Quarterly Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 30 (1978): 263-208.
- Gillund, G. and R. M. Shiffrin. "Free Recall of Complex Pictures and Abstract Words." *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior*. 20 (1981): 575-592.
- Goldstein, A. G., J. E. Chance, M. Hoisington and K. Buescher. "Recognition Memory For Pictures: Dynamic vs Static Stimuli." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 20 (1982): 37-40.
- Goodman, Gail S. "Picture Memory: How the Action Schema Affects Retention." *Cognitive Psychology*. 12:4 (1980): 473-495.

- Haber, R. N. and B. L. Myers. "Memory for Pictograms, Pictures, and Words Separately and All Mixed Up." *Perception* 11 (1982): 57-64.
- Haber, Ralph N. "How We Remember What We See." *Scientific American*. 222:5 (1970): 104-112.
- Hodes, Carol L. "The Effect of Visual Mental Imagery on Speed and Accuracy of Information Retrieved." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art, Science, and Visual Literacy* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Haring, M. J. "Picture Enrichment of Delayed Recall: Support from a Unique Source." *British Journal of Educational Psychology*. 52 (1982): 104-108.
- Hulme, M. and P. Merikle. "Processing Time and Memory for Pictures." *Canadian Journal of Psychology*. 30 (1976): 31-39.
- Intraub, H. "Conceptual Masking: The Effects of Subsequent Visual Events on Memory for Pictures." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition*. 10 (1985): 284-298.
- Katz, Elihu., Hanna Adoni and Pnina Parness. "Remembering the News: What the Picture Adds to Recall." *Journalism Quarterly*. 54 (1977): 231-239.
- Kerst, S. M and J. H. Howard, Jr. "Memory Psychophysics for Visual Area and Length." *Memory and Cognition*. 1978 (6): 327-335.
- Kieras, D. "Beyond Pictures and Words: Alternative Information-Processing Models for Imagery Effects in Verbal Memory." *Psychological Bulletin*. 85 (1978): 532-554.
- Kirasic, K. C. and A. W. Siegel. "Recognition Memory for Pictures: Evidence for a Feature-Analytic Basis of Cognitive Style." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 6 (1975): 453-456.
- Levie. W. H. and D. Levie. "Pictorial Memory Processes." *AV Communication Review* 23 (1975): 81-97.
- Loftus, E. F. *Eyewitness Testimony*. (Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1979).
- Loftus, G. R., W. W. Nelson, and H. J. Kallman. "Differential Acquisition Rates for Different Types of Information in Pictures." *Quarterly Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 35A (1983): 187-198.
- Leibrich, J. and K. G. White. "Recognition Memory for Pictorial Events." *Memory and Cognition*. (1983): 121-128.
- Madigan, S. "Picture Memory." In J. C. Yuille (Ed.) *Imagery, Memory and Cognition*. (Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum, 1983).
- Mandler, J. M. and G. H. Ritchey. "Long-Term Memory for Pictures." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 3 (1977): 386-396.
- Marks, David F. "Visual Imagery Differences in the Recall of Pictures." *British Journal of Psychology*. 64 (1, 1973): 17-24.
- McKelvie, S. J. and E. G. Demers, "Individual Differences in Reported Visual Imagery and Memory Performance." *British Journal of Psychology*. 70 (1979): 51-57.

- McKoon, G. "The Representation of Pictures in Memory." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 7 (1981): 216-221.
- Moyer, R. S. "Comparing Objects in Memory: Evidence Suggesting an Internal Psychophysics." *Perception and Psychophysics*. 1973 (13): 180-184.
- Paivio, Allan. "Imagery in Recall and Recognition." In John Brown (Ed.) *Recall and Recognition*. (London: Wiley, 1976).
- Ritchey, g. H. and C. R. Beal. "Image Detail and Recall: Evidence for Within-item Elaboration." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory* 6 (1980): 66-76.
- Schultz, T. "Iconic Memory: An Artifact of Perceptual Reconstruction Processes." *Psychological Research*. 41 (1980): 275-294.
- Tabachnick, B. and S. J. Brotsky. "Free Recall and Complexity of Pictorial Stimuli." *Memory and Cognition*. 4 (1976): 466-470.
- Thorson, Esther and Annie Lang. "The Effects of Television Videographics and Lecture Familiarity on Adult Cardiac Orienting Responses and Memory." *Communication Research*. 19:3 (June, 1992): 346-369.
- Wixeman, S. and Ulrich Neisser. "Perceptual Organization as a Determinant of Visual Recognition Memory." *American Journal of Psychology*. 87 (1974): 675-681.

#### IV B6. Visual Perception Cues

- Attneave, F. "Some Informational Aspects of Visual Perception." *Psychological Review*. 1954 (61): 183-193.
- Berbaum, K. D. Tharp and K. Mroczek. "Depth Perception of Surfaces in Pictures: Looking for Conventions of Depiction in Pandora's Box." *Perception*. 12 (1983): 5-20.
- Bundesen, C. and A. Larsen. "Visual Transformation of Size." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 1 (1975): 214-220.
- Butler, D. L. "Predicting the Perception of Three-Dimensional Objects from the Geometrical Information in Drawings." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 8 (1982): 674-692.
- Caelli, T. "On Discriminating Visual Textures and Images." *Perception and Psychophysics* 31 (1982): 149-159.
- Carroll, J. M. "Structure in Visual Communication." *Semiotica* 40 (1982): 371-392.
- Cutting, J. E. (Ed.) *Perception With an Eye for Motion*. (Cambridge MA: MIT Press, 1986): 213-219.
- David, Prabu. "Accuracy of Perception of the Different Faces of the Pie." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 1 (Fall 1994): 8-9.
- David, Prabu. "Accuracy of Visual Perception of Quantitative Graphics: An Exploratory Study." *Journalism Quarterly*. 69 (Summer, 1992): 273-292.
- Freyd, J.J. "The Mental Representation of Movement When Static Stimuli are Viewed." *Perception and Psychophysics*. 33 (1982): 575-581.

- Friedman, S. L. and M. B. Stevenson. "Perception of Movement in Pictures." In M.A. Hagen (Ed.). *The Perception of Pictures: Vol. 1.* (New York: Academic Press, 1980): 225-155.
- Gibson James J. "On the Concept of Formless Invariants in Visual Perception." *Leonardo*. 1973 (6): 33-35.
- Gibson James J. "What is a Form?" *Psychological Review*. 1951 (58): 403-412.
- Haber, R. H. "How We See Depth From Flat Pictures." *American Scientist*. 68 (1980): 370-380.
- Hagen, Margaret A., R. Glick and B. Morse. "The Role of Two-Dimensional Surface Characteristics in Pictorial Depth Perception." *Perceptual and Motor Skills*. 1978 (46): 875-881.
- Hagen, Margaret A., and R. K. Jones. "Differential Patterns of Preference for Modified Linear Perspective in Children and Adults." *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*. 1978 (26): 205-215.
- Hagen, Margaret A. and R. Glick. "Pictorial Perspective: Perception of Size, Linear, and Texture Perspective in Children and Adults." *Perception*. 1977 (6): 675-684.
- Harris, C. S. "Adaption to Displaced Vision: Visual, Motor or Proprioceptive Change?" *Science*. 140 (1963): 812-813.
- Harris, C. S. (Ed.) *Visual Coding and Adaptability*. (Hillsdale: Erlbaum, 1980).
- Hochberg, Julian. "Perception: I Color and Shape; II Space and Movement." In J. W. Kling and L. A. Riggs. (Eds.) *Woodworth and Schlosberg's Experimental Psychology*. 3rd ed. (New York: Holt, Rinehart, Winston, 1972). Koenderink, J.J. and J. A. van Doorn. "The Shape of Smooth Objects and the Way Contours End." *Perception*. 11 (1982): 129-137.
- Johnson, G. "Visual Space Perception Through Motion." In A. M. Wertheim, W. A. Wagner, and H. W. Leibowitz (Eds.). *Tutorials on Motion Perception*. New York: Plenum Press, 1980).
- Johansson G. "Visual Motion Perception." *Scientific American*. 232 (1975): 76-88.
- Jonmes, R. K. and Margaret A. Hagen. "The Perceptual Constraints on Choosing a Pictorial Station Point." *Leonardo*. 1978 (11): 191-196.
- Kaplan, G. "Kinetic Disruption of Optical Texture: The Perception of Depth at an Edge." *Perception and Psychophysics*. 1969 (6): 193-198.
- Kipper, Philip. "Television Camera Movement as a Source of Perceptual Information." *Journal of Broadcasting and Electronic Media*. 30 (1986).
- Leeuwenberg, E. and H. Buffart. "The Perception of Foreground and Background as Derived from Structural Information Theory." *Acta Psychologica*. 55 (1984): 249-272.
- Metallinos, Nikos. "Perceptual Factors in the Study of Television Aesthetics," In Judy Clark Bacca, Darrel G. Beauchamp, and Roberts A. Braden (Eds.) *Visual Communication: Bridging Across Cultures, IVLA Conference Proceedings, 1991*: 359-375.
- Metelli, F. "The Perception of Transparency." *Scientific American*. (April, 1974).

- Moore, David M. "Field Independence-Dependence, Multiple Linear Imagery in a Visual Location Task." Association for Educational Communications and Technology, Anaheim, CA, 1985.
- Olson, D. R. and Bialystok, E. *Spatial Cognition: The Structure and Development of Mental Representations of Spatial Relations*. (Hillsdale NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum, 1983).
- Paivio, Allan. "Perceptual Comparisons Through the Mind's Eye." *Memory and Cognition*. 1975 (3): 635-647.
- Palmer, S, E. Rosch and P. Chase. "Canonical Perspective and the Perception of Objects." In J. Long and A. Baddeley (Eds.) *Attention and Performance IX*. (Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum, 1981): 135-151.
- Ratliff, F. "Contour and Contrast." *Scientific American*. (June, 1972).
- Rock, I. *The Nature of Perceptual Adaption*. (New York: Basic Books, 1966).
- Todd, J.T. and E. Mingolla. "Perception of Surface Curvature and Direction of Illumination from Patterns of Shading." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 9 (1983): 583-595.
- Ullman, S. *The Interpretation of Visual Motion*. (Cambridge MA: MIT Press, 1979).
- Yoshikawa, S. "Classifying Schematic Faces: Reaction Time Analysis Based on the Similarity Structure." *Psychologia*. 277 (1984): 10-21.

#### IV B7. Subliminal Perception

- Sutton, Ron. "Subliminal Seduction or Visual Illiteracy?" In Roberts A. Braden, Darrell G. Beauchamp, and Judy Clark Baca, (Eds.) *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. 1989 Annual Conference Proceedings. 1990.
- Whittaker, R. "Subliminal Perception: Myth or Magic?" *Educational Broadcasting*. 8:6 (1975): 17-20, 41.

#### IV. B8 Hemispheres and Visual Perception

- Bryden, M. P. and Robert G. "Right Hemispheric Involvement in Imagery and Affect." In Ellen Perecman (Ed.) *Cognitive Processing in the Right Hemisphere*. (New York: Academic Press, 1983).
- Erlichman, H. and J. Barrett "Right Hemispheres Specialization for Mental Imagery: A Review of the Evidence." *Brain and Cognition* 2 (1983): 55-76.
- Farah, M. J. "The Neurological Basis of Mental Imagery: A Componential Analysis." *Cognition*. 18 (1984): 245-272.
- Farah, M. J., M. S. Gazzaniga, J. D. Holtzman, and S. M. Kosslyn. "A Left Brain Basis for Visual Imagery?" *Neuropsychologia* 23 (1985): 115-118.
- Farah, M. J. "Is Visual Imagery Really Visual? Overlooked Evidence from Neuropsychology." *Psychological Review*. 95 (1988): 307-317.
- Kosslyn, Stephen M. "Seeing and Imagining in the Cerebral Hemispheres: A Computational Approach." *Psychological Review*. 94 (1987): 148-175.
- Kosslyn, Stephen M. Stephen M., J. D. Holtzman, M. J. Farah, and M. S. Gazzaniga. "A Computation Analysis of Mental Image Generation: Evidence

- from Functional Dissociations in Split Brain Patients." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: General*. 1114 (1985): 311-341.
- Lang, Annie. and Marian Friestad. "Emotion, Hemispheric Specialization, and Visual and Verbal Memory for Television Messages." *Communication Research*. 20:5 (October, 1993): 647-670.
- Ratcliff, G. "Spatial Thought, Mental Rotation and the Right Cerebral Hemisphere." *Neuropsychologia*. 17 (1979): 49-54.
- Reeves, Byron, Annie Lang, Esther Thorson and Michael Rothschild. "Emotional Television Scenes and Hemispheric Specialization." *Human Communication Research*. 15:4 (Summer, 1989): 493-508.
- Sergent, J. "Inferences from Unilateral Brain Damage about Normal Hemispheric Functions in Visual Pattern Recognition." *Psychological Bulletin*. 96 (1984): 99-115.
- Springer, S. P. and G. Deutsch. *Left Brain, Right Brain*. (San Francisco: W. H. Freeman, 1981).
- Whitaker, H. A. "Dichomania: An Essay on Left and Right Brains." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging*. 12:1 (1982): 7-14.

#### IV C. Information Processing/Cognition

- Arnheim, Rudolph. *Entropy and Art*. (Berkeley CA: University of California Press, 1971).
- Banks, W. P. "Encoding and Processing of Symbolic Information in Comparative Judgments." In G. H. Bower (Ed.) *The Psychology of Learning and Motivation*. Vol. 11 (New York: Academic Press, 1977).
- Blevins, T. E. and D. M. Moore. "The Effects of Cognitive Style and a Supplantation Technique on a Picture Detail Recognition Task." *International Journal of Instructional Media*. 14 (1987): 99-109.
- Brown, F. B., D. Hunt and B. S. Randhawa. "Short-Term Free Recall and Sequential Memory for Pictures and Words: A Simultaneous-Successive Processing Interpretation." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging*. 2:1 (1981): 35-44.
- Chase, William G. (Ed.) *Visual Information Processing*. (New York: Academic Press, 1972).
- Corcoran, F. "Processing Information from Screen Media: A Psycholinguistic Approach." *Education Communication and Technology Journal* 29 (1981): 117-128.
- Dretske, Fred. "Aspects of Cognitive Representation." In Myles Brand and Robert M. Harnish (Eds.) *The Representation of Knowledge and Belief*. (Phoenix, AZ: The University of Arizona Press, 1986).
- Edell, Julia A. and Richard Staelin. "The Information Processing of Pictures in Print Advertisements." *Journal of Consumer Research*. 10 (June, 1983): 45-61.
- Duradell, A. J. and N. E. Wetherick. "The Relation of Reported Imagery to Cognitive Performance." *British Journal of Psychology*. 1976 (67): 501-506.
- Fitzgerald and Pam Scholder Ellen. "The Effect of Imagery Processing and Imagery Content on Behavioral Intentions." In Marin E. Goldberg, Gerald Gorn, and

- Richard W. Pollay (Eds.). *Advances in Consumer Behavior: Diversity in Consumer Behavior*. Vol. 17 (1989): 449-454.
- Bruce, V. "Changing Faces: Visual and Non-Visual Coding Processes in Face Recognition." *British Journal of Psychology*. 73 (1982): 105-116.
- Dwyer, Francis M. and David M. (Mike) Moore. "Effect of Color Coding and Test Type (Visual/Verbal) on Students Identified as Possessing Different Field Dependence Levels." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.
- Grodal, Torben Kragh. "Visual Communication as Textsigns and as Embodied Mental Processes." Nordic Visual Communication Conference, Oslo, 1994 .
- Hanley, G. L. and M. Levine. "Spatial Problem Solving: The Integration of Independently Learned Cognitive Maps." *Memory and Cognition*. 11 (1983): 415-422.
- Hobbes, Renee. "Television and the Shaping of Cognitive Skills." In Alan M. Olson, Christopher Parr, and Debra Parr. *Video Icons & Values*. (Albany NY: State University of New York Press, 1991)
- Kennedy, John M. "How Minds Use Pictures." *Social Research*, 51 (Winter 1984): 885-904.
- Kennedy, John M. "What Can We Learn about Pictures from the Blind?" *American Scientist* 71 (1983): 19-26.
- Lang, Annie, Seth Geiger, Melody Strickwerda, and Janine Sumner. "The Effects of Related and Unrelated Cuts on Television Viewers' Attention, Processing Capacity, and Memory." *Communication Research*. 20:1 (February, 1993): 4-29.
- Lang, Annie. "Effects of Chronological Presentation of Information on Processing and Memory for Broadcast News." *Journal of Broadcasting and Electronic Media*. 33:4 (Fall, 1989): 441-452.
- Loftus, G. R. and H. J. Kallman. "Encoding and Use of Detailed Information in Picture Recognition." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 5 (1979): 197-211.
- Loftus, G. R., W. Nelson, and H.J. Kallman. "Differential Acquisition Rates for Different Types of Information from Pictures." *Quarterly Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 35A (1983): 187-198.
- Metallinos, Nikos. "Cognitive Factors in the Study of Visual Images: Moving Image Recognition Standards." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art , Science. and Visual Literacy* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Moyer, R. S. and R. H. Bayer. "Mental Comparisons and the Symbolic Distance Effect." *Cognitive Psychology*. 1976 (8): 228-246.
- Neisser, Ulrich. "Abstraction and the Process of Recognition." In J. T. Spence & G.H. Bower (Eds.), *Advances in Learning and Motivation* (Vol. 3). New York: Springer-Verlag, 1987.
- Neisser, Ulrich. *Cognitive Psychology*. New York: John Wiley, 1967; Posner, M.I.

- Nelson, W.W. and G. R. Loftus. "The Functional Visual Field During Picture viewing." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 8 (1980): 391-399.
- Osherson, Daniel (Ed.) *Visual Cognition and Action*. (Cambridge Mass: The MIT Press, 1990).
- Osherson, Daniel N., Stephen M. Kosslyn, and John M. Hollerbach (Eds.) *Visual Cognition and Action*. Vol. 2. (Cambridge Mass, The MIT Press, 1990).
- Palmer, S. E. "Fundamental Aspects of Cognitive Representation." In E. Rosch and B. Lloyd (Eds.). *Cognition and Categorization*. (Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum, 1978).
- Parker, R. E. "Picture Processing During Recognition." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 4 (1978): 284-293.
- Pinker, S. "Visual Cognition: An Introduction." In S. Pinker (Ed.). *Visual Cognition*. (Cambridge MA: MIT Press, 1985).
- Putnam, W. and R. Klatzky. "Processing Locational Information from Memorial and Perceptual Maps." *American Journal of Psychology*. 94 (1981): 223-245.
- Seymour, Philip H. *Human Visual Cognition*. (London: Collier Macmillan, 1979).
- Shaw, Carla Cooper. "Schema Construction: A Visual Tool for the Organization of Knowledge." In Judy Clark Baca and Roberts Braden (Eds.) *Investigating Visual Literacy*. IVLA Conference Proceedings, 1990.
- Snyder, Robert. "Information Processing: A Visual Theory for Television News." *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 14 (1, 1994): 69-76.
- Stanny, C. J. and G. F. Weaver. "Effects of Processing Tasks on the Recognition of Pictures." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 23 (1985): 116-118.
- Tomkins, S. S. *Affect, Imagery, Consciousness*, vol. 1 (The Positive Affects) and Vol. 2 (The Negative Affects). (New York: Springer, 1962, and 1963).
- Travers, Robert M.W. *Man's Information System*. (Scranton: Chandler Publishing, 1970).
- Turvey, M. T. "Contrasting Orientations to the Theory of Visual Information Processing." *Psychological Review* 84 (1977): 67-88.
- Watkins, M. J., Z. F. Peynircioglu, and D. J. Brems. "Pictorial Rehearsal." *Memory and Cognition*. 12 (1984): 553-557

#### IV D. Codes/Decoding/Encoding

- Biocca, Frank. "The Role of Communication Codes in Political Ads." In Frank Biocca, (Ed.) *Television and Political Advertising*, Vol. 2 (Hillsdale: Lawrence Erlbaum, 1991).
- Bisplinghoff, Gretchen. "Decoding 'Field of Dreams': Movies, Baseball, and the American Dream." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art, Science and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Cobb, N. J. S. Tanhauser and R. Johnston. "Conceptual Encoding of Pictures and Sentences." *The Journal of General Psychology*. 103 (1980): 139-148.



- Gardner, Howard and Leona Jaglom. "Cracking the Codes of Television: The Child as Anthropologist." In Peter D'Agostino, (Ed.) *Transmission*. (New York: Tanam Press, 1985): 93-102.
- Hall, Stuart. Encoding/Decoding. In Hall, Hobson, Lowe and Willis (Eds.) *Culture, Media, Language: Working Papers in Cultural Studies, 1972-1979*. (London: Hutchinson, 1990).
- Hodgkinson, A. W. "Teaching the Screen Language: A Basic Method." *Journal of Visual Verbal Linguaging*. 5:1 (1985): 17-28.
- Jaglom, Leona and Howard Gardner. "Decoding the World of Television." *Studies in Visual Communication*, 7:1 (1981): 33-47.
- Lutz, Catherine A. and Jane L. Collins. *Reading National Geographic*. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1993).
- Meyrowitz, Joshua. "Television and Interpersonal Behavior: Codes of Perception and Response." In G. Gumpert and R. Cathcart (Eds.) *Inter/Media: Interpersonal Communication in a Media World*. (3rd. ed.) (New York: Oxford University Press, 1986): 253-27.
- Moriarty, Sandra E. "Visual Codes and Conventions." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Convention, San Antonio, 1987.
- Nelson, Douglas L. and David H. Brooks. "Functional Independence of Pictures and Their Verbal Memory Codes." *Journal of Experimental Psychology* 98 (April, 1973): 44-48.
- Nelson, Douglas L. and V.S. Reed. "On the Nature of Pictorial Encoding, A Levels of Processing and Cueing: Sensory vs Meaning Features." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 2:1 (1976): 49-57.
- Reaves, Sheila. "Visual Information in the Age of Electronics & Entertainment: A Suggestion for Theoretical Codes." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Montreal, 1992.
- Ruby, Jay. "In a Pic's Eye: Interpretive Strategies for Deriving Significance and Meaning From Photographs." *Afterimage*. (March 1976): 5-7.
- Scott, Linda M. "For the Rest of Us: A Reader-Oriented Interpretation of Apple's 1984 Commercial." *Journal of Popular Culture* . 25 (Summer 1991): 67-81.

#### IV D1. Dual Coding/Channels

- Babbitt, B. D. "Effect of Task Demands on Dual Coding of Pictorial Stimuli." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition*. 8 (1982): 73-80.
- D'Agostino, P. R., B. J. O'Neill and Allan Paivio. "A Memory for Pictures and Words as a Function of Level Processing: Depth or Dual coding?" *Memory and Cognition*. 5:2 (1977): 252-256.
- Hanson, LuEtt. "Perceptions of Between-Channel Redundancy in Television Messages." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art, Science, and Visual Literacy* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).

- Hartan, F. R. "Recognition Learning Under Multiple Channel Presentations and Testing Conditions." *AV Communication Review*. 9 (1961): 24-43.
- Mayer, R.E. and R. B. Anderson. "Animations Need Narrations: An Experimental Test of a Dual-Coding Hypothesis." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 83:4 (1991): 484-490.
- Paivio, Allan. "dual coding Theory: Retrospect and Current Status." *Canadian Journal of Psychology*. 45:3 (1991): 255-287.
- Paivio, Allan. *Mental Representations: A Dual Coding Approach*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1986
- Paivio, Allan. "The Empirical Case for Dual Coding." In J. C. Yuille (Ed.) *Imagery, Memory and Cognition*. (Hillsdale NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum, 1983).
- Paivio, Allan and W. Lambert. "Dual Coding and Bilingual Memory." *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior*. 1981 (20): 532-539.
- Paivio, Allan and A. Desrochers. "A Dual-coding Approach to Bilingual Memory." *Canadian Journal of Psychology*. 1980 (34): 390-401.
- Paivio, Allan. "Dual Coding: Theoretical Issues and Empirical Evidence." In J. M. Scandura and C. J. Brainerd. (Eds.) *Structural/Process Models of Complex Human Behavior*. (Leiden: Nordhoff, 1978).
- Paivio, Allan. "Coding Distinctions and Repetition Effects in Memory." In G. H. Bower (Ed.) *The Psychology of Learning and Motivation*. Vol. 9 (New York: Academic Press, 1975).
- Paivio, Allan. *Imagery and Verbal Processes*. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston. 1971
- Pellegrino, J.W., A. W. Siegel, and M. Dhawan. "Short Term Retention of Pictures and Words: Evidence for Dual Coding Systems." *Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 1975 (104): 95-102.
- Simpson, Timothy J. "Message Into Medium: An Extension of the Dual Coding Hypothesis." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.
- Snodgrass, J. G., B. Wasser, M. Finkelstein and L. B. Goldberg. "On the Fate of Visual and Verbal Memory Codes for Pictures and Words: Evidence for a Dual Coding Mechanism in Recognition memory." *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior*. 13 (1974): 27-37.
- Sonnenschein, S. and G. J. Whitehurst. "The Effects of Redundant Communications on the Behavior of Listeners: Does a Picture Need a Thousand Words?" *Journal of Psycholinguistic Research*. 11 (1982): 115-125.

## **V. Education/Teaching/Learning**

### V A. Learning

- Alesandrini, K.L. "Pictorial-verbal and Analytic-holistic Learning Strategies in Science Learning." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 73 (1981): 358-368.
- Alesandrini, K.L. "Pictures and Adult Learning." *Instructional Science*. 13 (1984): 63-77.

- Bedford, R. "Constraints on Learning New Mappings Between Perceptual Dimensions." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 15 (1989): 232-248.
- Dwyer, F. M. *Strategies for Improving Visual Learning*. State College, PA: Learning Services, 1978.
- Hortin, John. "Theoretical Foundations of Visual Learning." In Moore, David and Francis Dwyer, eds. *Visual Literacy: A Spectrum of Visual Learning*. (Englewood Cliffs NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1994): 5-29.
- Levin, J. R., B. J. Dretzke, C. B. McCormick, T. E. Scruggs, J. E. McGivern and M. A. Mastropieri. "Learning via Mnemonic Pictures: Analysis of the Presidential Process." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 31 (1983): 161-173.
- Levin, J. R. "Pictorial Strategies for School Learning: Practical Illusions." In M. Pressley and J. R. Levin. (Eds.) *Cognitive Strategy Research: Educational Applications*. (New York: Spinger-Verlag, 1983): 213-237.
- Liu, I. "Common and Specific Features in Pictorial Analogies." *Memory and Cognition*. 9 (1981): 515-523.
- Lutz, Kathy and Richard J. Lutz. "Effects of Interactive Imagery on Learning: Application to Advertising." *Journal of Applied Psychology*. 62 (1977): 493-498.
- Martin, D. S. and C. Williams. "A Cognitive Skill Development Program: Possible Breakthrough for Visual Literacy?" *Journal of Visual Verbal Language*. 3:1 (1983): 45-50.
- Paivio, Allan. "Abstractness, Imagery, and Meaningfulness in Paired-associate Learning." *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior*. 4 (1964): 32-38.
- Pettersson, Rune. "Associations From Pictures." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.
- Royer, J. M. and G. W. Cable. "Illustrations, Analogies, Facilitative Transfer in Prose Learning." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 68 (1976): 205-209.
- Salomon, Gavriel. "Television is 'Easy' and Print is 'Tough': The Differential Investment of Mental Effort in Learning as a Function of Perceptions and Attributions." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 76 (1984): 647-658.
- Salomon, Gavriel. *Interaction of Media, Cognition, and Learning*. San Francisco CA: Jossey-Bass, 1979.
- Salomon, Gavriel. "Media and Symbol Systems as Related to Cognition and Learning." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 71 (1979): 131-148.
- Salomon, Gavriel. "Can We Affect cognitive Skills Through Visual Media?" *AV Communication Review*. 20:4 (1972): 401-423.
- Sless, D. *Learning and Visual Communication*. (New York: Wiley, 1981).
- Standing, L. "Learning 10,000 Pictures." *Quarterly Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 25 (1973): 107-222.
- Winn, W.D. "Visualization in Learning and Instruction: A cognitive Approach." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 30:1 (1982): 3-25.

#### V A1. Comprehension/Understanding

- Bransford, John D. and Marcia K. Johnson. "Consideration of Some Problems of Comprehension." In William G. Chase (Ed.) *Visual Information Processing*. (New York: Academic Press, 1972).

- Goldsmith, E. "Comprehensibility of Illustration: An Analytical Model." *Information Design Journal* 1 (1980): 204-213.
- Honeck, R. P., B. M. Sowry, and K. Voegtle. "Proverbial Understanding in a Pictorial Context." *Child Development*. 49 (1978): 327-331.
- Honeck, R. P., K. Voegtle, and B. M. Sowry. "Figurative Understanding of Pictures and Sentences." *Journal of Psycholinguistic Research*. 10 (1981): 135-153.
- Pailliotet, Ann Watts. "Understanding Visual Information Through Deep Viewing." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.
- Pettersson, Rune. "Comprehensibility." In Nikos Metallinos, (Ed.) *Verbo-Visual Literacy*. International IVLA Symposium, Delphi Greece, 1993.
- Wartofsky, Marx W. "Pictures, Representation and Understanding." In R. Rudner and I. Scheffler (Eds.) *Logic and Art: Essays in Honor of Nelson Goodman*. (Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1972).
- Wartofsky, Marx W. *Models--Representation and the Scientific Understanding*. (Dordrecht and Boston: D. Reidel, 1979).

#### V A2. Development/Children's Learning

- Abelman, Robert. "You Can't Get There from Here: Children's Understanding of Time-Leaps on Television." *Journal of Broadcasting and Electronic Media*, 34 (4), 1990, 469-476.
- Acker, S. R. and R. K. Tiemens. "Children's Perception of Changes in Size of Televised Images." *Human Communication Review*. 7 (1981): 340-346.
- Ackerman, B. P. "The Effects of Specific and Categorical Orienting on Children's Incidental and Intentional Memory for Pictures and Words." *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*. 39 (1985): 300-325.
- Anderson, D. R., L. F. Alwitt, E. P. Lorch and S. R. Levin. "Watching Children Watch Television." In G. A. Hale and M. Lewis (Eds.) *Attention and Cognitive Development* (New York: Plenum, 1979), 331-361.
- Bacharach, V. R., T. H. Carr, and D.S. Mehner. "Interactive and Independent Contributions of Verbal Descriptions to Children's Picture Memory." *Journal of Experimental Child Development*. 22 (1976): 492-497.
- Banks, M. S. and P. Salapqtek. "Infant Visual Perception." In M. M. Haith and J. Campos (Eds.) *Infancy and Biological Development*. Vol. 2 of P. Mussen (Ed.) *Handbook of Child Psychology*. (New York: Wiley, 1983).
- Bird, J.E. and A. F. Bennett. "A Developmental Study of Recognition of Pictures and Nouns." *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*. 18 (1974): 117-126.
- Brooks, P. H. "The Role of Action Lines in Children's Memory for Pictures." *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*. 23 (1977): 98-107.
- Brown, A. L. and M. S. Scott. "Recognition Memory for Pictures in Preschool Children." *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*. 11 (1971): 401-412.
- Buettner, S. "John Dewey and the Visual Arts in America." *The Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 33, 1975: 383-391.
- Cann, A. and S. R. Newbern. "Sex Stereotype Effects in Children's Picture Recognition." *Child Development*. 55 (1984): 1085-1090.
- Cavin, Erica. "In Search of the Viewfinder: A Study of a Child's Perspective." *Visual Sociology*. ( Spring 1994): 27-41.

- Calvert, Sandra. "Television Production Feature Effects on Children's Comprehension of Time." *Journal of Applied Developmental Psychology*, 9, 1988: 263-273.]
- Cleaver, Betty P., Pamela Scheurer, Mary E. Shorey. "Children's Response to Silhouette Illustrations in Picture Books." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.
- Comuntzis-Page, Georgette. "Please Won't You Be My Neighbor: Investigating Young Children's Knowledge of the Spatial Layout of Mr. Rogers' Neighborhood of Make-believe." *Visual Communication* 8, Feather River CA, 1994.
- Comuntzis-Page, Georgette. "Children's Comprehension of Changing Viewpoints in Visual Presentations." First Annual Visual Communication Conference, Alta Utah, 1987.
- Comuntzis-Page, Georgette. "Perspective-Taking Theory: Shifting Views from Sesame Street." *Visual Communication* 5, Breckenridge, CO, 1991.
- DePaulo, B. M. and R. Rosenthal. "Age Changes in Nonverbal Decoding as a Function of Increasing Amounts of Information." *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*. 26 (1978): 280-287.
- DiLollo, V., J. L. Arnett, and R. V. Kruk. "Age Related Changes in Rate of Visual Information Processing." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 8 (1982): 225-237.
- Dirks, J. and Ulrich Neisser. "Memory for Objectives in Real Scenes: The Development of Recognition and Recall." *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*. 23 (1977): 315-328.
- Fantz, R. L. "The Origins of Form Perception." *Scientific American*. 204 (1961): 66-72.
- Fisher, C. B. and L. G. Braine. "Left-right Coding in Children: Implications for Adult Performance." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 20 (1982): 305-307.
- Flavell, J.H. *Cognitive Development*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall;
- Flavell, J. H. , E. R. Flavell, and F. L. Green. "Development of the Appearance-reality Distinction." *Cognitive Psychology*. 15 (1983): 95-120.
- Forisha, B. D. "Mental Imagery Verbal Processes: A Developmental Study." *Developmental Psychology*. 1975 (11): 259-267.
- Fredette, Barbara. "Issues in Identifying Visually Gifted Young Children." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.
- Fredette, Barbara. "Identifying the Visually Gifted: A Case Study." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art, Science and Visual Literacy* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Gardner, Howard. "On the Acquisition of First Symbol Systems." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 3:1 (Spring, 1976): 22-37.
- Gardner, Howard. *The Arts and Human Development*. (New York: Wiley, 1973).
- Gardner, Howard. *Art, Mind, and Brain: A Cognitive Approach to Creativity*. (New York: Basic Books, 1982).
- Gibson, E. J. and E. S. Spelke. "The Development of Perception." In J. H. Flavell and E. Markman (Eds.) *Cognitive Development*. Vol. 3. of P. Mussen (Ed.) *Handbook of Child Psychology*. (New York: Wiley, 1983).
- Gibson, E. J. and R. D. Walk. "The 'Visual Cliff'." *Scientific American*. 202 (1960): 64-71.
- Gross, T.F. *Cognitive Development*. Monterey CA: Brooks/Cole, 1985.

- Guttman, J., J.R. Levin and M. Pressley. "Pictures, Partial Pictures, and Young Children's Oral Prose Learning." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 69 (1977): 473-480.
- Haring, M.J. and M. A. Fry. "Effect of Pictures on Children's comprehension of Written Text." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 27:3 (1979): 185-190.
- Held, R. M. "Binocular Vision: Behavioral and Neuronal Development." In J. Mehler and R. Fox. (Eds.) *Neonate Cognition*. (Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum, 1985).
- Higgins, L.C. "A Factor Analysis Study of Children's Picture Interpretation Behavior." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 26:3 (1978): 215-232.
- Higgins, L.C. "Literalism in the Young Child's Interpretation of Pictures." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 28:2 (1980): 99-119.
- Hochberg, Julian and Virginia Brooks. "Pictorial Recognition as an Unlearned Ability: A Study of One Child's Performance." *American Journal of Psychology*. 75, 1962: 624-628.
- Hofsten, C. von. "Early Spatial Perception Taken in Reference to Manual Action." *Acta Psychologica*. 63 (1986): 323-335.
- Hollenberg, C. K. "Functions of Visual Imagery in Learning and Concept Formation of Children." *Child Development*. 41 (1970): 1003-1015.
- Houston, Aletha, D. Greer, J. C. Wright, R. Welch and R. Ross. "Children's Comprehension of Televised Formal Features with Masculine and Feminine Connotations." *Developmental Psychology*. 20 (1984): 707-716.
- Ironsmith, M. "Recognition Memory for Components of Pictures in Children and Adults." *Child Development*. 51 (1980): 899-901.
- Kee, D. W. and L. G. Helfend. "Developmental Differences in the Encoding of Spatial-Orientation Information." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 21 (1983): 381-383.
- Levin, J. R., E. S. Ghatala, T. M. DeRose, and L. A. Makoid. "Image Tracing: An Analysis of Its Effectiveness in Children's Pictorial Discrimination Learning." *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*. 23 (1977): 78-83.
- Levin, J.R. and J. K. Berry. "Children's Learning of All the News That's Fit to Picture." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 28:3 (1980): 177-185.
- Levin, J.R. P. Divine-Hawkins, S. Kerst and J. Guttman. "Individual Differences in Learning from Pictures and Words: The Development and Application of an Instrument." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 22 (1974): 296-303.
- Luszcz, M. A. and V. R. Bacharach. "Preschoolers' Picture Recognition Memory: The Pitfalls of Knowing How a Thing Shall Be Called. " *Canadian Journal of Psychology*. 34 (1980): 155-160.
- Mackworth, N. H. and J. S. Burner. "How Adults and Children Search and Recognize Pictures." *Human Development*. 13 (1970): 149-177.
- Mandler, J. M. and C. A. Robinson. "Developmental Changes in Picture Recognition." *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*. 26 (1978): 122-136.
- Metallinos, Nikos. "Children's Perception, Retention, and Preference of Asymmetrical Composition in Pictures." Visual Literacy Association, Lexington, KT, 1981.
- Meltzer, L. J. "Visual Perception: Stage One of a Long-term Investigation into Cognitive Components of Achievement." *British Journal of Educational Psychology* 52 (1982): 144-154.
- Meyers, P.R. "Children's Memory for Sequentially Presented Words and Pictures.:" *Journal of Visual/Verbal Language*. 1:1 (1981): 7-30.

- Odum, P. B. and N. H. Nesbitt. "Some Processes in Children's Comprehension of Linguistically and Visually Depicted Relationships." *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*. 17 (1974): 399-408.
- Olson, R. K. "Children's Sensitivity to Pictorial Depth Information." *Perception and Psychophysics*. 17 (1975): 59-64.
- Paine, P. A. "Eidetic Imagery and Recall Accuracy in Preschool children." *Journal of Psychology*. 105 (180): 253-258.
- Pettersson, Rune. "Pictorial Capabilities of Comprehensive School Students." *Educational Technology Research and Development*. 3 (1989): 113-114.
- Piaget, J. and B. Inhelder. *Mental Imagery in the Child*. (New York: Basic books, 1971).
- Pressley, G. M. "Imagery and Children's Learning: Putting the Picture in Developmental Perspective." *Review of Educational Research*. 47 (1977): 585-622.
- Pressley, M. and J.R. Levin. "Learning via Mnemonic Pictures: Analysis of the Presidential Process." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 31:3 (1978): 161-171.
- Presson, C. C. "The Development of Map-reading Skills." *Child Development*. 53 (1982): 196-199.
- Ramos-Ford, V. and Howard Gardner. "Giftedness from a Multiple Intelligence Perspective." In N. Colangelo and G. A Davis (Eds.). *Handbook of Gifted Education*. (Needham Heights, MA: Allyn & BAcon, 1991): 55-64.
- Ramsey, I.L. "Children's Responses to Selected Art Styles." *Journal of Educational Research*. 83:1 (1989): 46-52.
- Ramsey, I.L. "Primary Children's Ability to Distinguish Between Illustration Styles," *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 9:2 (1989): 69-82.
- Rohwer, W.D. Jr. "Images and Pictures in Children's Learning: Research Results and Educational Implications." *Psychological Bulletin*. 73 (1970): 393-403.
- Scarborough, H. S. "Development of Visual, Name, and Conceptual Memory Codes for Pictures." *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*. 25 (1977): 260-278.
- Silver, R. A. "Using Art to Evaluate and Develop Cognitive Skills." *American Journal of Art Therapy*. 16 (October, 1976): 11-19.
- Slater, A., V. Morison, and D. Rose. "Visual Memory at Birth." *British Journal of Educational Psychology*. 73 (1982): 519-525.
- Salomon, Gavriel. "Television Watching and Mental Effort: A Social Psychological View." In J. Bryant and D.R. Anderson (Eds.). *Children's Understanding of Television*. (New York: Academic Press, 1983: 181-198).
- Smith, Robin, Daniel Anderson and Catherine Fischer. "Young Children's Comprehension of Montage." *Child Development*, 56 (4), 1985: 962-971.
- Spelke, E. S. "Where Perceiving Ends and Thinking Begins: The Apprehension of Objects in Infancy." In A. Yonas (Ed.) *Perceptual Development in Infancy. The Minnesota Symposia on Child Psychology*. Vol. 20. (Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum, 1988).
- Spelke, E. S. "Preferential Looking Methods as Tools for the Study of Cognition in Infancy." In G. Gottlieb and N. Krasnegor (Eds) *Measurement of Audition and Vision in the First Year of Postnatal Life*. (Norwood NJ: Ablex, 1985).
- Steri, A. and E. S. Spelke "Haptic Perception of Objects in Infancy." *Cognitive Psychology*. 20 (1988): 1-23.
- Walk, R. D. *Perceptual Development*. (Belmont CA: Brooks/Cole, 1981).

Yonas, A. and E. E. Granrud. "The Development of Sensitivity to Kinetic, Binocular and Pictorial Depth Information in Human Infants." In D. Ingle, D. Lee, and M. Jeannerod (Eds.) *Brain Mechanisms and Spatial Vision*. (Amsterdam: Nijhoff, 1984).

### V B. Visual Literacy

- Ausburn, L.J. and F. B. Ausburn. "Visual Literacy: Background Theory and Practice." *Programmed Learning and Educational Technology* 15 (1978): 291-297.
- Bopryk, Jeanette. "Visual Literacy in Education--A semiotic Perspective." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 14:1 (Spring, 1994): 35-49.
- Braden, Roberts and Judy Baca: Toward a Conceptual Map for Visual Literacy Constructs," In Darrel G. Beauchamp, Judy Clark Baca and Roberts Branden (Eds.) *Investigating Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1990).
- Baca, Judy Clark and Roberts A. Braden. "The Delphi Study: A Proposed Method for Resolving Visual Literacy Uncertainties." In Roberts A. Braden, Darrell G. Beauchamp, and Judy Clark Baca, (Eds.) *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1989).
- Baca, Judy Clark and Roberts A. Braden. "A Research Approach to the Identification, Clarification and Definition of Visual Literacy and Related Constructs." AECT Annual Convention, Anaheim CA, 1990.
- Braden, R.A. and Hortin, J.A. "Identifying the Theoretical Foundations of Visual Literacy." *Journal of Visual Verbal Linguaging*. 2, 1982: 37-42.
- Braden, Roberts A. "Twenty-Five Years of Visual Literacy Research." In Darrel G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Judy Clark Baca (Eds.) *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1994).
- Burbank, Lucille and Dennis W. Pett. "Eight dimensions of Visual Literacy." *Instructional Innovator* (January, 1983): 25-27.
- Cassidy, M.F. and J. Q. Knowlton. "Visual Literacy: A Failed Metaphor." *Educational Communications and Technology Journal*. 31, 1983: 67-90.
- Curtiss, Deborah. "The Rewards of Visual Literacy: An Artist's Perspective," In Nikos Metallinos, (Ed.), *Verbo-Visual Literacy*, International IVLA Symposium Conference Proceedings, Delphi Greece, 1993: 51-56 .
- Dake, Dennis M. "Process Issues in Visual Literacy." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1995).
- Dake, Dennis M. *Curriculum in Visual Literacy*. (Ames, IA: Iowa State University, 1982).
- Debes, John. "The Loom of Visual Literacy: An Overview." In C. M. Williams and J. L. Debes (Eds.) *Proceedings: First National Conference on Visual Literacy*. (New York: Pitman, 1970): 1-16.
- Debes, John. "Some Foundations for Visual Literacy." *Audiovisual Instruction*. 13, 1968: 961-964;
- Debes, John. "The Loom of Visual Literacy." *Audiovisual Instruction*. 14 (8), 1969: 25-27.
- Dwyer, F. "The Contributions Offered by Research to the Ongoing Evolutionary Development of Visual Literacy." *Journal of Visual Verbal Linguaging*. 2:2 (1982): 62-66.
- Dwyer, F. "Visual Literacy's First Dimension: Cognitive Information Acquisition." *Journal of Visual Verbal Linguaging*. 5:1 (1985): 7-16.



- Dwyer, F., H. DeMelo and M. Szabo. "Visual Testing: Visual Literacy's Second Dimension." *Journal of Visual Verbal Linguaging*. 1:1 (1981): 37-48.
- Kerns, H. Dan. "Improving Visual Literacy in Television Production Courses." In Darrel G. Beauchamp, Judy Clark Baca and Roberts Branden (Eds.). *Visual Communication*, (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1991).
- Lamberski, R. J. "Visual Literacy: Emerging and Diverging Points of View." *AECT Research and Theory Newsletter* 5:3 (1976): 1.
- Leahy, Susan B. "Visual Literacy: Investigation of Visual Literacy Concepts as Historically Developed in the Writings of Selected Western Philosophers from the Pre-Socratics to Commenius." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Judy Clark Baca and Roberts A. Braden, (Eds.) *Investigating Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990).
- Messaris, Paul. "Visual Literacy and Visual Culture." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1995).
- Messaris, Paul. "Analog, Not Digital: Roots of Visual Literacy and Visual Intelligence." In Darrel G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Judy Clark Baca (Eds.) *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1994).
- Messaris, Paul. "Visual 'Literacy': A Theoretical Synthesis." *Communication Theory*. 4 (1993): 277-294.
- Messaris, Paul. "Visual Literacy vs. Visual Manipulation." *Critical Studies in Mass Communication*, 11 (June 1994), 181-203
- Messaris, Paul. "Perceptual Bases of Visual Literacy." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art ,Science. and Visual Literacy* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Messaris, Paul. "To What Extent Does One Have to Learn to Interpret Movies?" In S. Thomas (Ed.). *Film/Culture: Explorations of Cinema in its*
- Messaris, Paul. "Cognitive Consequences of Visual-'Literacy' Curricula: A Whorfian Perspective." *Visual Communication* 6, Flagstaff AZ, 1992.
- Messaris, Paul. "Visual 'Literacy'" What is It? How Do We Measure It? *visual Communication* 5, Breckenridge CO, 1991.
- Messaris, Paul. "Viewers' Interpretations of Associational Montage: The Influence of 'Visual Literacy' and Educational Background." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Annual Conference, Washington D.C., 1989.
- Miller, LaVerne. "Fun With Pictures, Puns and American Idioms--or Madison Avenue Helps Teach Visual, Verbal, and Cultural Literacy." In Roberts A. Braden, Darrel G. Beauchamp, Judy Clark Baca (Eds.) *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990).
- Pettersson, Rune. "Visual Literacy." In *The International Encyclopedia of Education*. 2nd ed. (Oxford: Pergamon Press, 1994).
- Pettersson, Rune. "Visual Literacy." *Frame Work: A Journal of Images and Culture*. 2:1 (1988): 34-42.
- Robinson, Rhonda. "Investigating Visual Literacy: Developing Skills Across the Curriculum." In Roberts A. Braden, Darrell G. Beauchamp, and Judy Clark Baca, (Eds.) *Investigating Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990).

- Schallert-Lawrie, Patricia. "Visual Literacy and Communications." In Roberts A. Braden, Darrell G. Beauchamp, and Judy Clark Baca, (Eds.) *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1989).
- Schamber, Linda. "A Content-Driven Approach to Visual Literacy: Gestalt Rediscovered." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Norman OK, 1986.
- Schamber, Linda. "Core Course in Visual Literacy for Ideas, not Techniques." *Journalism Educator* 46 (1991): 16-21.
- Seels, Barbara. "Visual Literacy: The Definition Problem." In Moore, David and Francis Dwyer, eds. *Visual Literacy: A Spectrum of Visual Learning*. Englewood Cliffs NJ: (Educational Technology Publications, 1994): 97-112.
- Semali, Ladislaus. "Integrating Visual Literacy Across the Curriculum." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1995).
- Spitzer, D.R. and T. O. McNerny. "Operationally Defining 'Visual Literacy,' A Research Challenge." *Audiovisual Instruction*. 20:7 (1975): 30-31.
- Sutton, Ronald E. "Subliminal Seduction or Visual Illiteracy?" In Roberts A. Braden, Darrell G. Beauchamp, and Judy Clark Baca, (Eds.) *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990).
- Walker, Alice D. "Developing the Schemata of Visual Literacy." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 12:2 (Autumn, 1992): 75-87.
- Griffin, R. E. and J. A. Whiteside. "Visual Literacy: A Model for Understanding the Discipline." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Linguaging* 4:2 (1984): 65-74.
- Zettl, Herb. "The Age of Pixels: A Call for Visual Literacy." In Nikos Metallinos (Ed.), *Verbo-Visual Literacy*, IVLA International Symposium Conference Proceedings, Delphi Greece, 1993 : 5-9.

#### V B1. Media Literacy

- Anderson, Neil. "Impact & Images: Making A Case for Media Literacy in the Classroom." *Media & Values*. 57 (Winter, 1992): 16-17.
- Hobbs, Renee. "The Development of Teachers' Media Literacy Skills: A Report on the Billerica Initiative." Visual Communication 9. Flagstaff AZ: 1995.
- Salomon, Gavriel. "Television Literacy vs. Literacy." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Linguaging*. 2, Fall, 1982: 7-16.
- Streibel, M. J. "Visual Literacy, Television Literacy and Computer Literacy: Some Parallels and a Synthesis." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Linguaging*. 5:2 (1985): 5-14.
- Sutton, Ronald E. "Information Literacy Meets Media Literacy and Visual Literacy." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art , Science and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).

#### V B2. Critical Viewing

- Adams, D. M. and M. Hamm. "Teaching Students Critical Viewing Skills." *Curriculum Review* 26 (3): 29-31.
- Brown, J. *Television Critical Viewing Skills Education: Major Literacy Projects in the United States and Selected Countries*. (Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum, 1991).
- Couch, Rich. "Critical Viewing of Television." *The Visual Literacy Review*. 25:2 (April, 1995): 5,7.

- Desmond, R. J. and S. Jeffries-Fox. "Elevating Children's Awareness of Television Advertising: The Effects of a Critical Viewing Program." *Communication Education*. 32 (1983): 107-115.
- Finn, P. "Developing Critical Television Viewing Skills." *Educational Forum*. 44 (1980): 473-482.
- Gnizak, Eleanor P. and Rita Girshman. "Critical Thinking-Visual Thinking: Applications for Research and Production." In Roberts A. Braden, Darrell G. Beauchamp, and Judy Clark Baca, (Eds.) *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. 1989 Annual Conference Proceedings. 1990.
- Hefzallah, I.M. *Critical Viewing of Television*. Lanhan, MD: University Press of America, 1987).
- Lloyd-Kolkin, D. "Teaching Students to Become Television Viewers." *Journal of Educational Television*. 8 (1982): 88-108.
- Metallinos, Nikos. "Approaches to Visual Communication Media Criticism and Their Application to Television Genres." In d. G. Beauchamp, R. A. Braden, and R. E. Griffin, (Eds.). *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1995).
- Rood, Carrie Marie. "Critical Viewing and the Relevance of the Emotional Experience." *Visual Communication* 9. Flagstaff AZ, 1995.
- Shutkin, D. S. "Video Production Education: Towards a Critical Media Pedagogy." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 10:2 (1990): 42-59.
- Sutton, Ronald E. "Watch: Critical Viewing Guide for Children." In R.A. Braden, D.G. Beauchamp, and L.W. Miller (Eds.). *Visible and Viable: The Role of Images in Instruction and Communication*. (Commerce TX: International Visual Literacy Association, 1987).
- Watkins, L.T., J. Sprafkin, K.D. Gadow, and I. Sadetsky. "Effects of a Critical Viewing Skills Curriculum on Elementary School Children's Knowledge and Attitudes about Television." *Journal of Educational Research*, 81 (1988): 165-170.
- White, N. *Inside Television: A Guide to Critical Viewing*. (Palo Alto, CA: Science and Behavior Books, 1980).

### V C. Teaching

- DeMelo, H. and F. M. Dwyer. "The Effect of Visual Testing in Assessing the Instructional Potential of Variables Associated with Visualized Instruction." *Journal of Instructional Psychology*. 10 (3): 126-138.
- Hortin, John A. and Gerald D. Bailey. "Visualization: Theory and Applications for Teaching." *Reading Improvement*. 20:1 (1983): 70-74.
- Pettersson, Rune, Nikos Metallinos, Robert Muffoletto, J. Shaw. and Yasuo Takakuwa. "The Use of Verbo-Visual Information in Teaching of Geography--Views from Teachers." In J. Clark-Baca, D. G. Beauchamp and R. A. Braden (Eds.) *Visual Communication: Bridging Across Cultures*. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1992: 211-222. Also published in *Educational Technology Research and Development* 41:1 (1993): 101-107.

### V C1. Instructional Media/Ed Tech

- Bennett, L. "The Effect of Varying Visual Activities to Impact Cognitive Processing and the Achievement of Educational Objectives." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca,

- Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Visual Communication*, (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1991).
- Blinn, Lynn M. "Pre- and Post-Definitions of Family: A Method for Testing Effects of Visual and Verbal Instructional Strategies." AECT, Anaheim CA, 1985.
- Cohen, P. A. , B. J. Ebeling, and J. A. Kulik. "A Meta-analysis of Outcome Studies of Visual-based Instruction." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 29 (1981): 26-36.
- Dwyer F. "The Effect of Visualized Instruction and Varied Rehearsal and Evaluation Strategies (Verbal and Visual) in Facilitating Students' Long-term Retention on Tests Measuring Different Instructional Objectives." *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging*. 5:2 (1985): 15-28.
- Dwyer, F. and H. DeMelo. "A Systematic Assessment of the Effects of Visual Testing of Visualized Instruction: A Justification for Instructional Congruency." *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging*. 4:1 (1984): 53-66.
- Gueulette, David G. "Curriculum: Managed Visual Reality." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.
- Hunter, John M. , David M. Moore, and Edward H. Sewell. "The Effects of Teaching Strategy and Cognitive Style on Student Interpretations of Editorial Cartoons." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 11:2 (Autumn, 1991): 35-56.
- Kervin, Denise. "Structure as a Source of Meaning Within Audiovisual Messages." Association for Educational Technology. Dallas, 1984.
- Lenze, James S. "Learner Generated Versus Instructor Induced Visual Imagery." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art , Science. and Visual Literacy* Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.)
- Levin, J. R. "Educational Applications of Mnemonic Pictures: Possibilities Beyond Your Wildest Imagination." In A. Sheikh and K. S. Sheikh. (Eds.) *Imagery in Education* (Farmingdale NY: Baywood, 1985): 63-87.
- Pettersson, Rune. "Combined Learning." *Axiom*. 5 (April 1995): 37-58.
- Pettersson, Rune. "Teachers, Students and Visuals." *Journal of Visual Literacy* 10:1 (Spring, 1990): 45-62.
- Ramsey, I. "Primary Children's Ability to Distinguish Between Illustrative Styles." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 9:2 (1989): 69-82.
- Sheikh, A. and K. S. Sheikh. (Eds.) *Imagery in Education* (Farmingdale NY: Baywood, 1985): 63-87.
- Smith, Patricia L. and Tillman J. Ragan. "Designing Visual Analogies for Instruction." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 10:2, 60-83.
- Stredney, Don. "Visual Perception in the Arts and Design: Curricular Issues and Other Musings." In Judy Clark Baca, Darrel G. Beauchamp and Roberts A Braden (Eds.) *Visual Communication: Bridging Across Cultures*. IVLA Conference Proceedings, 1991. Also in *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 13:1 (Spring, 1993): 35-52.
- Zavotka, S. L. "Spatial Visualization Instruction and the Spatial Ability of College Students." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging* 8:1 (1988): 46-55.

#### V C2. Reading and Writing

- Agnew, G. Reed. "Writing Backwards: The Use of Visual Models in Writing." *Visible Language*. 20:2 (Spring, 1986): 233-243.

- Arlin, M., M. Scott and J. Webster. "The Effects of Pictures on Rate of Learning Sight Words: A Critique of the Focal Attention Hypothesis." *Reading Research Quarterly*. 14:(1978/79): 645-657.
- Brooks, L. R. "The Suppression of Visualization in Reading." *The Quarterly Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 1967 (19): 289-299.
- Danberg, S. D. "The Interaction of Picture and Print in Reading Instruction." *Reading Research Quarterly*. 12 (1976/77): 176-189.
- Darlington, Sonjja. "Visual Literacy as the Basis for Writing Experience: A Summer Gifted and Talented Program." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 11:2 (Autumn, 1991): 77-91.
- Grow, Gerald. "The Writing Problems of Visual Thinkers." Association for Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Boston, 1991.
- Haber, Ralph N. and L. R. Haber. "Visual Components of the Reading Process." *Visual Language* 15:2 (1981).
- Sinatra, R. *Visual Literacy Connections to Thinking, Reading, and Writing*. Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas, 1986).
- Sinatra, "Visual/Spatial Strategies for Writing and Reading Improvement." In A.D. Walker and R.A. Braden (Eds.) *Visual Literacy: Enhancing Human Potential*. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1984).
- Singer, H. "Sight Word Learning With and Without Picture: A Critique of Arlin, Scott, and Webster's Research." *Reading Research Quarterly*. 15 (1980): 290-310.
- Whiteside, J. Alan, Mary F. Whiteside, and Robert E. Griffin. "The Structured Writing Technique of Visually Organizing Content: Its Roots and Fruits." In Roberts A. Braden, Darrell G. Beauchamp, and Judy Clark Baca, (Eds.) *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. 1989 Annual Conference Proceedings. 1990.
- Willows, D. M. "A Picture is Not Always Worth A Thousand Words: Pictures as Distractors in Reading." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 70 (1978): 255-262.

### V C3. Text and Illustrations

- Brody, P.J. "Research on Pictures in Instructional Texts: The Need for a Broadened Perspective." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*, 29:2 (1981): 93-100.
- Brody, P.J. "Affecting Instructional Textbooks Through Pictures." In D. H. Jonassen, (Ed.). *The Technology of Text*. (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1982).
- Donald, D. R. "The Use and Value of Illustrations as Contextual Information for Readers at Different Progress and Developmental Levels." *British Journal of Educational Psychology*. 53 (1983): 175-185.
- Duchastel, P. C. "Illustrating Instructional Texts." *Educational Technology* 18 (11): 36-39.
- Duchastel, P. and R. Waller. "Pictorial Illustration in Instructional Texts." *Educational Technology* 19 (11): 20-23.
- Haring, M. J. and M. A. Fry. "Effect of Pictures on Children's Comprehension of Written Text." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 27 (1979): 185-190.
- Hartley, J. *Designing Instructional Text*. 2nd ed. (New York: Nichols, 1985).
- Hayes, D. A. and J. E. Readence. "Transfer of Learning from Illustration-Dependent Text." *Journal of Educational Research*. 76 (1983): 195-232.

- Holliday, L. G. "Textbook Illustrations: Fact or Filler?" *The Science Teacher* (December, 1990): 27-29.
- Hurt, J.A. "Assessing Functional Effectiveness of Pictorial Representations Used in Text." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 35:2 (1987): 85-94.
- Levie, W. H. and R. Lentz. "Effects of Text Illustrations: A Review of Research." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 30:4 (1982): 195-232.
- Levin, J. R. "On Functions of Pictures in Prose." In F. J. Pirozzolo and M. C. Wittrick (Eds.). *Neuropsychological and Cognitive Processes in Reading*. (New York: Academic Press, 1981).
- Levin, J. R. and A. M. Lesgold. "On Pictures in Prose." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 26 (1978): 233-243.
- Macdonald-Ross, M. "Graphics in Text." In L.S. Shulman (Ed.). *Review of Research in Education*. (Itasca, Il: Peacock, 1977).
- Mayer, R.E. "Systematic Thinking Fostered by Illustrations in Scientific Text." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 81:2 (1989): 240-246.
- Pressley, M., J.R. Levin, S. Piggott, M. LeComte and D.J. Hope. "Mismatched Pictures and Children's Prose Learning." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 31:3 (1983): 131-143.
- Reid, D. J., N. Briggs, and M. Beveridge. "The Effect of Picture Upon the Readability of a School Science Topic." *British Journal of Educational Psychology*. 53 (1983): 327-335.
- Schallert, D. L. "The Role of Illustrations in Reading Comprehension. In R. J. Spiro, B.C. Bruce, and W. F. Brewer (Eds.) *Theoretical Issues in Reading Comprehension*. (Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum, 1980): 503-524.

#### V C4. Textbook/Instructional Materials Design

- Hartley, James. *Designing Instructional Text*. (London: Nichols, 1978).
- Jonassen, D. H. and P. Hawk. "Using Graphic Organizers in Instruction." *Information Design Journal*. 4 (1984): 58-68.
- Leonard, A. "Developing Print Materials in Mexico for People Who Do Not Read." *Educational Broadcasting International*. 13 (1980): 168-173.
- Macdonald-Ross, M. "Graphics in Texts." *Review of Research in Education*. 5 (1977): 49-85.
- Macdonald-Ross, M. "How Numbers are Shown: A Review of Research on the Presentation of Quantitative Data in Texts." *AV Communication Review*. 25 (1977): 359-410.
- Moxley, R. "Educational Diagrams." *Instructional Science*. 12 (1983): 147-160.
- Samuels S. J., E. Biesbrock and P. R. Terry. "The Effect of Pictures on Children's Attitudes Toward Presented Stories." *Journal of Educational Research*. 67 (1974): 243-246.
- Schiferl, Ellen. "Designing Visual Methods of Communicating Visual Content with Art History Software." In Nikos Metallinos, (Ed.), *Verbo-Visual Literacy*, International IVLA Symposium, Conference Proceedings, Delphi Greece, 1993:.
- Sitz, Robert. "Media's Affair With Visuals: Is It Sizzle, or Substance?" Western Social Science Association Annual Conference, 1992.
- Zimmerman, M.L. and G. W. Perkin. "Instructing Through Pictures: Print Materials for People Who Do Not Read." *Information Design Journal*. 3 (1982): 119-134.

#### V C5. Educational TV/Film/Multi-Media

- Baggett, P. and A. Ehrenfeucht. "Encoding and Retaining Information in the Visuals and Verbals of an Educational Movie." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 31 (1983): 23-32.
- Baron, L.J. "Televised Literacy Curriculum in Action: A Long-Term Study." *Journal of Educational Television*. 11 (1): 49-55.
- Burke, K. "Windows and Frames: Another Approach Toward a Theory of Multi-Image." *International Journal of Instructional Media*. Part I 18 (3): 243-254; Part II 18 (4): 313-325.
- Erdman, Barbara E. "A Formal Analysis of the Teaching Film" *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 11:1 (Spring, 1991): 38-74.
- Ferrington, Gary. "Audio Design: Creating Multi-Sensory Images for the Mind." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 14:1 (Spring, 1994): 61-68.
- Goldstein, E. B. "The Perception of Multiple Image." *AV Communication Review*. 23 (1975): 34-68.
- Griffin, Michael. "Defining Visual Communication for a Multi-media World." *Journalism Educator*. 16:1 (Spring 1991): 9-15.
- Jonassen, D. H. "Implications of Multi-Image for Concept Acquisition." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 27:4 (1979): 291-302.
- Leifer, A. D. "Teaching With Television and Film." In N. L. Gage (Ed.) *The Psychology Teaching Methods. 75th Yearbook*. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1976).
- Marchant, H. "Increasing the Effectiveness of Educational Films: A Selected Review of Research." *British Journal of Educational Psychology*. 8 (1977): 89-96.
- Nadaner, D. "Toward an Analysis of the Educational Value of film and Television." *Interchange*. 1983: 43-55.
- Pettersson, Rune. "Classification of Navigational Principles in Multimedia Systems." *Multimedia Information, The Second International Information Research Conference*, Churchill College, Cambridge, UK, 1991.
- Whiteside, H. Custer. "Can Multi-Image Presentations Be Affective and Effective in Education?" In R.A. Braden, D.G. Beauchamp, and L.W. Miller (Eds.). *Visible and Viable: The Role of Images in Instruction and Communication*. (Commerce, TX: The International Visual Literacy Association, 1987).

#### V C6. Computers in Education

- Alesandrini, K.L. "Computer Graphics in Learning and Instruction." In H.A. Houghton and D. M. Willows (Eds.). *The Psychology of Illustration, Volume 2: Instructional Issues*. (New York: Springer-Verlag, 1987).
- Allen, B.S., R. P. Hoffman, J. Kompella and T. G. Sticht. "Computer-based Mapping for Curriculum Development." In M.R. Simonson and K. Abu-Omar (Eds.). *15th Annual Proceedings of Selected Research and Development Presentations (RTD/AECT)*. (Ames, IA: Iowa State University, 1993.)
- Baek, Y. and B. Layne. "Color Graphics and Animation in a Computer Assisted Learning Tutorial Lesson." *Journal of Computer-Based Instruction*. 15 (4): 131-135.
- Baker, P. R. and S. L. Zavotka. "Spatial Cognition as an Enabling Tool for the Production of Three dimensional Computer Generated Animation: An Issue for Educational Researchers." *Journal of Visual Verbal Language*. 4:1 (1984): 41-46.
- Duchastel, P.C. "Display and Interaction Features of Instructional Texts and Computers." *British Journal of Educational Technology*. 19:10 (1988): 58-65.

- Duin, A.H. "Computer-Assisted Instructional Displays: Effects on Students' computing Behaviors, Prewriting, and Attitudes." *Journal of Computer Based Instruction*. 15:2 (1988): 48-56.
- Friedhoff, R.M. *Visualization: The Second Computer Revolution*. (New York: Abrams, 1989).
- Grabinger, R. S. "Screen Layout Design: Research into the Overall Appearance of the Screen." *Computers in Human Behavior* 5 (1989): 175-183.
- Grabinger, R.S. "Computer Screen Designs: Viewer Judgments." *Educational Technology Research and Development* 41:2 (1993): 35-73.
- Hartley, J. "Designing Electronic Text: The Role of Print-Based Research." *Educational Communications and Technology Journal*. 35:1 (1987): 3-17.
- Jones, M.G. "Visuals for Information Access: A New Philosophy for Screen and Interface Design." In D.G. Beauchamp, R.A. Braden and R.E. Griffin (Eds.). *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1995).
- Lee, C. "Computer Literacy and Visual Literacy: The Education of the Artist." *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging*. 7:2 (1987).
- Lester, Paul. "Computer Aids Instruction in Photojournalism Ethics." *Journalism Educator*. 44 (Summer 1989): 13-17, 49.
- Nathan, Tracy. "Computer Visualization: Changing the Way We Think." *The Futurist*. (May-June, 1980), 29-32.
- Pettersson, Rune. "Using Digital Image Elements to Produce Schematic Pictures." In D. G. Beauchamp, R.A. Braden and J. Clark-Baca (Eds.) *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. (Blacksburg VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1994).
- Pettersson, Rune. "Image Data Bases in Art and Science." In R. A. Braden, J. Clark-Baca, and D. G. Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art, Science and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1993).
- Reiber, L.P. *Computers, Graphics, and Learning*. (Dubuque, IA: WCB Brown, 1994).
- Reiber, L.P. "Effects of Visual Grouping Strategies of Computer Animated Presentations on Selective Attention in Science." *Educational Technology Research and Development*. 39:4 (1991): 5-15.
- Reiber, L.P. "computer Animation, Incidental Learning, and Continuing Motivation." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 83:3 (1991): 318-328.
- Reiber, L.P. and A. Kini. "Theoretical Foundations of Instructional Applications of Computer-Generated Animated Visuals." *Journal of Computer-Based Instruction*. 18:3 (1991): 83-88.
- Reiber, L.P. "Animation in Computer-based Instruction." *Educational Technology Research and Development*. 38:1 (1990): 77-86.
- Snetsinger, Wendy and Barabara Grabowski. "Use of Humorous Visuals to Enhance Computer-Based-Instruction." In Darrel G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Judy Clark Baca (Eds.) *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. IVLA Conference Proceedings, 1994.

## **VI. Audience Factors/ Effects**

- Alesandrini, K. L., J. J. Langstaff and M. C. Wittrock. "Visual-verbal and Analytic-holistic Strategies, Abilities, and Styles." *Journal of Educational Research* 77(1984): 151-157.



- Beauchamp, Darrel G. and Sandra R. Dowd. "From Conception to Completion: What Art Students Visualize." In Darrel G. Beauchamp, Judy Clark Baca and Roberts Branden (Eds.) *Visual Communication*. IVLA conference proceedings, 1991.
- Gardner, Howard. *Frames of Mind: The Theory of Multiple Intelligences*. New York: Basic Books, 1983.
- Grady, Ann M. "Layered Worlds: A Metaphor of Time, Visualizing the Experience of Alzheimer's." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.
- Keitz, S. M. and R. B. Gounard. "Age Differences in Adult's Free Recall of Pictorial and Word Stimuli." *Educational Gerontology*. 1 (1976): 237-240.
- Kirby, J., P. Moore and N. Shofield. "Verbal and Visual Learning Styles." *Contemporary Educational Psychology*. 13 (1988): 169-184.
- Levin, J. R., P. Divine-Hawkins, S. M. Kerst and J. Guttmann. "Individual Differences in Learning from Pictures and Words." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 66 (1974): 296-303.
- Lombard, Matthew. "Direct Responses to People on the Screen: Television and Personal Space." *Communication Research*. 22:3 (June 1995): 288-324.
- Lovana-Kerr, J. "Cognitive Style Revisited: Implications for Research in Art Production and Art Criticism." *Studies in Art Education*. 24 (1983): 195-205.
- Messariss, Paul and K. Nielsen. "Viewers' Interpretations of Associational Montage: The Influence of Visual 'Literacy' and Educational Background." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Washington D.C., 1979.
- Moore, David. M. "Visual Attributes and Cognitive Style: A Program of Research." In Judy Clark Baca and Roberts Branden (Eds.) *Investigating Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1990).
- Moore, D.M and D. Bedient. "Effects of Presentation Mode and Visual Characteristics on Cognitive Style." *Journal of Instructional Psychology*. 13 (1986): 19-24.
- Olia, Fatemeh. "Visualization and Deafness: A Review of Research." In Roberts A. Braden, Darrell G. Beauchamp, and Judy Clark Baca, (Eds.) *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1989).
- Pollack I. and D. Spence. "Subjective Pictorial Information and Visual Search." *Perception & Psychophysics*. 1968 (3): 41-44.
- Powers, P. A., J. L. Andriks, and E. F. Loftus. "Eyewitness Accounts of Females and Males." *Journal of Applied Psychology*. 64 (1979): 339-347.
- Richardson, A. "Verbalizer-Visualizer: A Cognitive Style Dimension." *Journal of Mental Imagery*. 1 (1977): 109-126.
- Rossiter, John R and Larry Percy. "Visual Imagining Ability as a Mediator of Advertising Response." In Keith Hunt (Ed.), *Advances in Consumer Research*. Vol. 5,. (Ann Arbor MI: Association for Consumer Research, 1978).
- Schiffman, Carole B. "Visual Dialect: Ethnovisual and Sociovisual Elements of Design in Public Service Communication." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.
- Sinatra, R. "How Learning Style and Brain Processing Contribute to a Richer Understanding of Visual Literacy." *Journal of Visual Verbal Linguaging*. 3:2 (1983): 61-68.
- Slattery, Karen. "Visual Information in Viewer Interpretation and Evaluation of Television News Stores." *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 10 (1, 1990) 26-44.
- Slee, J. A. "Individual Differences in Visual Imagery Ability and the Retrieval of Visual Appearances." *Journal of Mental Imagery*. 4 (1989): 93-113.

- Smith, Ron F. "A Re-Evaluation of Readers' Reactions to Spot Color, Soft-News Pictures and Design Characteristics." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Portland, 1988.
- Wanta, Wayne and Dandan Gao. "Young Readers and the Newspaper: Information Recall and Perceived Enjoyment, Readability, and Attractiveness." *Journalism Quarterly* 71:4 (Winter 1994): 926-936.
- Woodhead, M. M and A. D. Baddeley. "Individual Differences and Memory for Faces, Pictures, and Words." *Memory and Cognition*. 9 (1981): 368-370.

#### VI A . Attitudes and Beliefs

- Alexander, B. and L. E. Marks. "Aesthetic Preference and Resemblance of Viewer's Personality to Paintings." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 21 (1983): 384-386.
- Chevrier, J. and A. DeLorme. "Aesthetic Preferences: Influence of Perceptual Ability, Age, and Complexity of Stimulus." *Perceptual and Motor Skills*. 50 (1980): 839-849.
- Frost, A. G. and M. S. Lindauer. "Preferences for Figural Complexity as a Function of Cognitive Style." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 16 (1980): 221-224.
- Hardiman, G. W. and T. Zernich. "The Relative Influence of Parts and Wholes in Shaping Preference Responses to Paintings." *Studies in Art Education*. 23 (1982): 31-41.
- Hurt, Jeffry A. "Visual Preferences of Children: An Analytical Comparison." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 11:1 (Spring 1991): 85-99.
- Myatt, B. and J. M. Carter. "Picture Preferences of Children and Young Adults." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 27 (1979): 45-53.
- Ramsey, I.L. "Effect of Art Style on Children's Picture Preferences." *Journal of Educational Research*, 75 (1982): 237-240.
- Reid, Leonard N. and David Hann. "Key Visuals As Correlates of Interest in TV Ads." *Journalism Quarterly* 56 (Winter, 1979): 865-868.
- Seiler, W. "The Effects of Visual Materials on Attitudes, Credibility and Retention." *Speech Monographs*. 38 (1971): 331-334.
- Stewig, J. W. "Children's Preferences in Film." *Journal of Visual Verbal Language*. 8:1 (1988): 74-78.
- Tyler, Ann C. "Shaping Belief: The Role of the Audience in Visual Communication." *Design Issues*, 9 (Fall, 1992): 21-29.
- Whalen, D. H. and F. A. Blanchard. "Effects of Photographic Evidence on Mock Juror Judgment." *Journal of Applied Social Psychology*. 12 (1982): 47-61.

#### VI B. Arousal and Emotion

- Effran, J. S. and T. J. Spangler. "Why Grown-ups Cry: A Two-Factor Theory and Evidence from 'The Miracle'." *Motivation and Emotion*. 3 (1979): 63-78.
- Evans, T. and M. R. Denny. "Emotionality of Pictures and the Retention of Related and Unrelated Phrases." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 11 (1978): 149-152.
- Parrott, A. C. "Effects of Paintings and Music, Both Alone and in Combination on Emotional Judgments." *Perceptual and Motor Skills*. 54 (1982): 635-641.

#### VI C. Creativity/Imagination

- Ainsworth-Land, Wayne. "Imaging and Creativity: An Integrating Perspective," *Journal of Creative Behavior* 16 (Spring 1982): 5-28.

- Booth, Wayne C. "The Company We Keep: Self-Making In Imaginative Art, Old and New." In Horace Newcomb. *Television: The Critical View*. 4th ed. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1987)
- Couch, Richard. "Synectics and Imagery: Developing Creative Thinking Through Images." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art Science and Visual Literacy* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Cupchik, G. C. "The Scientific Study of Artistic Creativity." *Leonardo*. 16 (1983): 1983-195.
- Dake, Dennis. "The Visual Definition of Visual Creativity." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. I 11:1 (Spring, 1991): 100-118.
- Dake, Dennis. "New Art Basics: A Visual Approach to Visual Creativity." In Darrel G. Beauchamp, Judy Clark Baca and Roberts Braden (Eds.) *Investigating Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990).
- Daniels-McGhee, Susan and Gary A. Davis. "The Imagery-Creativity Connection." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 28 (3) 1994, 151-176.
- Durio, H. F. "Mental Image and Creativity." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 9:4 (1975): 233-244.
- Dwyer, Carol A., Mike Moore, and Francis Dwyer. "Covert and Overt Rehearsal Strategies Used to Complement Visualization." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art, Science and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Finke, Ronald. *Creative Imagery*. (Hillsdale NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum, 1990).
- Flowers, J. H. and C. P. Garbin. "Creativity and Perception." In J. A. Glover, R. R. Ronning, and C. R. Reynolds (Eds.). *Handbook of Creativity*. (New York: Penum Press, 1989).
- Forisha, B. Y. "Mental Imagery and Creativity: Review and Speculations." *Journal of Mental Imagery*. 2 (1978): 209-238.
- Garchik, Morton. *Creative Visual Thinking*. (New York: Art Direction, 1985).
- Gibson, J. J. "Visualizing Conceived as Visual Apprehending Without any Particular Point of Observation." *Leonardo*. 1974 (7): 41-42.
- Goff, Kathy and E. Paul Torrance. "Healing Qualities of Imagery & Creativity." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 25:4 (1991): 296-303.
- Gordon, William J.J. and Tony Poze. "Conscious/Subconscious Interaction in a Creative Act." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 15:1 (1981): 1-10.
- Gowon, J. C. "The Production of Creativity through Right Hemisphere Imagery." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 13:1 (1979): 39-51.
- Herrmann, Ned. "The Creative Brain." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 25:4 (1991): 275-295.
- Jampole, E. S., B. C. Konopak, J. E. Readance and J. E. Moser. "Using Mental Imagery to Enhance Gifted Elementary Students' Creative Writing." *Reading Psychology*. 122 (1991): 183-197.
- Kennett, Dorothy H. "Discovering Creativity." In Roberts A. Braden, Darrell G. Beauchamp, and Judy Clark Baca, (Eds.) *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990).
- Kennett, Dorothy H. "Discovering Creativity." In Roberts A. Braden, Darrell E. Beauchamp, Judy Clark Baca (Eds.) *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990).
- Khatena, Joe. *Imagery and Creative Imagination*. (Buffalo, NY: Creative Education Foundation, 1984.)
- Khatena, Joe. "Identification and Stimulation of Creative Imagination Imagery." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 12:1 (1978): 30-38.

- Khatena, Joe. "Creative Imagination Imagery: Where Is It going?" *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 10:3 (1976): 189-209.
- Koole, Wim. "Imagination Depends on Images." *Media Development*, 38 (April 1991), 16-17
- Lightfoot, Thomas R. "The Shamanic Journey: Direct Access to the Muse." In Roberts A. Braden, Darrell G. Beauchamp, and Judy Clark Baca, (Eds.) *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990).
- Long, S. and E. H. Hiebert. "Effects of Awareness and Practice in Mental Imagery on Creative Writing of Gifted Children." In J.A. Niles and R. Lalik (Eds.) *Issues in Literacy: A Research Perspective*. Thirty-fourth Yearbook of the National Reading Conference. (Rochester NY: National Reading Conference, 1985).
- Miller, A. I. "Imagery and Intuition in Creative Scientific Thinking: Albert Einstein's Invention of the Specific Theory of Relativity." In D. B. Wallace and H. E. Gruber (Eds.). *Creative People at Work: Twelve Cognitive Case Studies*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1989): 170-187.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Advertising Creativity and ELSIE Scores," *Journal of Creative Behavior*, 22:1 (First Quarter, 1988): pp. 71-72.
- Parnes, Sidney J. "Visioneering--State of the Art." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 21:4 (1987).
- Rosenberg, Marvin. "Releasing the Creative Imagination." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 10:3 (Third Quarter, 1976): 103-209.
- Runco, Mark A. and Michael D. Bahleda. "Implicit Theories of Artistic, Scientific, and Everyday Creativity." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 20:2 (Second Quarter, 1986): 93-98.
- Roth, Susan King. "Visualization in Science and the Arts." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art and Science*. IVLA Annual Conference Proceedings, 1993.
- Suler, John R. and Joseph Rizziello. "Imagery and Verbal Processes in Creativity." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 21:1 (First Quarter, 1987): 1-6.
- Taylor, Irving A. "Psychological Sources of Creativity." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 10:3 (1976): 193-202, 218.
- Wheeler-Brownlee, George. "Imagination: The Connection Enigma." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 19:4 (1985): 155-269
- Winters, Arthur A. and Shirley F. Milton. *The Creative Connection*. (New York: Fairchild, 1975).

## VII. Art/Illustration

- Ades, Dawn. *The Twentieth Century Poster: Design of the Avant Garde*. Mildred Freidman, (Ed.) (New York: Abbeville Press, 1984)
- Becker, Howard S. *Art Worlds*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1982).
- Bell, Clive. *Art*. (New York: Capricorn Books, 1958).
- Benjamin, Walter. "The Work of Art in the Age of Mechanical Reproduction," In Hannah Arendt (Ed.) *Illuminations*. (New York: Schocken Books, 1969); Also in Curran, J., M. Gurevitch and J. Woollacott. *Mass Communication and Society*. (London: Edward Arnold, 1976).
- Boselie, F. "Ambiguity, Beauty, and Interestingness of Line Drawings." *Canadian Journal of Psychology*. 37 (1983): 287-292.
- Bouwsma, O.K. "The Expression Theory of Art." In Morris Philipson and Paul J. Gudel. (Eds.) *Aesthetics Today*. (New York: Meridian/New American Library, 1980).

- Breder, Hans and Herman Rapaport. "The Luminous Object: Video Art and Theory." *Visible Language* 29:2 (1995): 116-121.
- Bryson, Norman, Michael Ann Holly and Keith Moxey, eds. *Visual Theory: Painting and Interpretation*. New York: HarperCollins, 1991.
- Christopherson, R. "Making Art with Machines: Photography's Institutional Inadequacies." *Urban Life and Culture*. 3 (April 1974).
- Clarke, David J. "The Gaze and the Glance: Competing Understandings of Visuality in the Theory and Practice of Late Modernist Art." *Art History* 15 (March 1992): 80-98.
- Clifton, Jack. *The Eye of the Artist*. (Cincinnati, OH: North Light Publishers, 1973).
- Fredette, Barbara. "What is the Relationships Between Artistic performance and Visual Proficiency?" In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.
- Gardner, Howard, D. Wolf and A. Smith. "The Birth of Artistic Activity: The Symbols of Max and Molly." *New York University Education Quarterly*. 6 (1975): 13-21.
- Goldsmith, E. "Complexability of Illustration: An Analytical Model." *Information Design Journal* 2 (1984): 245-339.
- Gombrich, E. H. *The Story of Art*. (London: Phaidon, 1972).
- Goodman, Nelson. "Art and Authenticity." In Morris Philipson and Paul J. Gudel. (Eds.) *Aesthetics Today*. (New York: Meridian/New American Library, 1980).
- Goodman, Nelson. "Art and Inquiry." In Morris Philipson and Paul J. Gudel. (Eds.) *Aesthetics Today*. (New York: Meridian/New American Library, 1980).
- Goodman, Nelson. "When is Art?" In D. Perkins and B. Leonard (Eds.) *The Arts and Cognition* (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1977).
- Grigg, Robert. "Invincible Ambiguity." *The British Journal of Aesthetics*. 27 (Winter, 1987): 62-69.
- Hanhardt, John G. "Film Image/Electronic Image: The Construction of Abstraction, 1960-1990." *Visible Language* 29:2 (1995): 138-159.
- Henderson, Sally and Robert Landau. *Billboard Art*. Michelle Feldman (Ed.). (San Francisco: Chronicle Books. N.D.
- Herzogenrath, Wulf. "Notes on Video as an Artistic Medium." In Douglas Davis and Allison Simmons (Eds.) *The New Television: A Public/Private Art*. (Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1977).
- Kunzle, David. "Pop Art as Consumerist Realism." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 10:2 (Spring, 1984): 16-33.
- Langer, Susanne. *Problems of Art*. (New York: Scribner's, 1957).
- Langer, Susanne. *Feeling and Form: A Theory of Art*. (New York: Charles Scribner's, 1953).
- Lidov, David. "Rethinking the Fine Arts from a Semiotic Perspective." In John Deely and Terry Prewitt (Eds.) *Semiotics 1991*. (Lanham, NY: University Press of America, 1993).
- Lightfoot, Thomas R. "Dr. Artist." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art, Science, and Visual Literacy* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Lippard, Lucy R. *Pop Art* (New York: Frederick A. Praeger, 1966).
- Marin, Louis. "The Order of Words and the Order of Things in Painting." *Visible Language*. 23 (Spring/Summer, 1990): 188-203.
- Moholy-Nagy, Laszlo. *The New Vision and Abstract of an Artist*. 4th ed. (New York: George Wittenborn, 1947).
- Munsterberg, Marjorie. "The World Viewed: Works of Nineteenth-Century Realism." *Studies in Visual Communication* 8:3 (Summer, 1982): 455-69.

- Roth, Susan King. "An Investigation into Cognitive Factors Involved in the Drawing Process." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 11:2 (Autumn, 1991): 57-76.
- Rothschild, Lincoln. *Forms and Their Meanings in Western Art*. New York: S.A. Barnes, 1976.
- Schneider, Ira and Beryl Korot (Eds.). *Video Art: An Anthology*. (New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1976).
- Sircello, Guy. "Arguing About 'Art.'" In Morris Philipson and Paul J. Gudel. (Eds.). *Aesthetics Today*. (New York: Meridian/New American Library, 1980).
- Staniszewski, Mary Anne. *Believing is Seeing: Creating the Culture of Art*. (New York: Penguin Books, 1995).
- Taylor, Joshua C. *Learning to Look: A Handbook for the Visual Arts*. (Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1957).
- Toogood, A. F. "A Framework for the Exploration of Video as a Unique Art Form." *Journal of the University Film Association*. 20 (1978): 15-19.
- Wolff, Robert Jay. *Essays on Art and Learning*. New York: Grossman Publishers, 1971).
- Zurbrugg, Nicholas. "Jameson's Complaint Video-Art and the Intertextual 'Time-Wall'." *Visible Language* 29:2 (1995): 214-237.

#### VII A. Aesthetics

- Aschenbrenner, Karl and Arnold Isenberg. (Eds.) *Aesthetic Theories: Studies in the Philosophy of Art*. (Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice Hall, 1965).
- Becker, Howard S. "Aesthetics, Aestheticians, and Critics." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 6 (Spring, 1980): 58-68.
- Binder D. "The Controversy over Conventionalism" *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 41 (1983): 253-264.
- Brochmann, Odd. *Good or Bad Design?* (New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1970)
- Carter, Curtis. "Aesthetics, Video Art and Television." *Leonardo* 12:4 (Autumn 1979): 289-293.
- Currie, Gregory. "Photography, Painting and Perception." *The Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 49 (Winter 1991): 23-29.
- Danto, Arthur. "Artworks and Real Things." In Morris Philipson and Paul J. Gudel. (Eds.). *Aesthetics Today*. (New York: Meridian/New American Library, 1980).
- Danto, Arthur. *Beyond the Brillo Box: The Visual Arts in Post-Historical Perspective*. (New York: Farrar Straus Giroux, 1992).
- Dickie, George. *Aesthetics: An Introduction*. (New York: Pegasus/Bobbs-Merille, 1971)
- Dickie, George. *Evaluating Art*. Philadelphia PA: Temple University Press, 1988)
- Fiedler, Conrad. *On Judging Works of Visual Art*. Berkeley CA: University of California Press, 1957).
- Farley, F. H., A. Cohen, and A. Sanfeliz. "Aesthetic Dimensions and Picture Memory: A Structural Re-Analysis." *Perceptual and Motor Skills*. 498 (1979); 729-730.
- Gombrich, E. H. "Meditations on a Hobby Horse: or, the Roots of Artistic Form." In Morris Philipson and Paul J. Gudel. (Eds.). *Aesthetics Today*. (New York: Meridian/New American Library, 1980).
- Gordon, Stephan and Jennifer Wyman. *Primer of Perception: Handbook for Artists and Teachers*. (New York: Reinhold, 1967).
- Hochberg, Julian and E. McAlister. "A Quantitative Approach to Figural 'Goodness.'" *Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 1953 (46): 361-364.

- Kennick, W.E. "Does Traditional Aesthetics Rest on a Mistake?" In Morris Philipson and Paul J. Gudel. (Eds). *Aesthetics Today*. (New York: Meridian/New American Library, 1980).
- Langer, Suzanne K. "On Artistic Sensibility." *Daedalus*. 89 (1960): 242-244.
- Maquet, Jacques. *The Aesthetic Experience: An Anthropologist Looks at the Visual Arts*. (New Haven CN: Yale University Press, 1986).
- Maquet, Jacques. "Perennial Modernity: Forms as Aesthetic and Symbolic." *The Journal of Aesthetic Education*. 24 (1990).
- Margolis, Joseph. *Philosophy Looks at the Arts: Contemporary Readings in Aesthetics*. (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1962).
- McManus, I.C. "The Aesthetics of Simple Figures." *British Journal of Educational Psychology*. 71 (1980): 505-524.
- Merrill, David. "What's Good Design?" *Folio*. 14 (November 1985): 146-153.
- Meynell, Hugo A. *The Nature of Aesthetic Value*. (Albany NY: State University of New York Press, 1986).
- Moriarty, Sandra. "The Marketplace Power of Aesthetics: A Model," with Carl Walston, Proceedings of the 1992 Conference of the American Academy of Advertising, Leonard N. Reid, (Ed.), pp. 214-221.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Badvertising," Advertising Division, Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication, August 1993, Kansas City.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Advertising as Art?" Popular Culture Association, San Antonio TX, March 1991
- Newton, Eric. *The Meaning of Beauty*. (Baltimore MD: Penguin Books, 1962)
- Philipson, Morris and Paul J. Gudel. (Eds). *Aesthetics Today*. (New York: Meridian/New American Library, 1980).
- Pye, David. *The Nature and Aesthetics of Design*. (New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1982).
- Schapiro, Meyer. "Style." In Morris Philipson and Paul J. Gudel. (Eds). *Aesthetics Today*. (New York: Meridian/New American Library, 1980).
- Scheffler, Israel. "Reference and Play: E. H. Gombrich's Meditations on a Hobby Horse." *The Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 50 (Summer, 1992): 211-216.
- Schroeder, Fred. "Video Aesthetics and Serial Art." In Horace Newcomb (Ed.) *Television: The Critical View*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1979): 544.
- Tarroni, Evelina. "The Aesthetics of Television." In H. Newcomb (Ed.). *Television: The Critical View*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1979)
- Vacker, Barry. "The Marlboro Man as a Twentieth Century David: A Philosophical Inquiry into the Aristotelian Aesthetic of Advertising." In John F. Sherry, Jr. and Brian Sternthal (Eds.). *Advances in Consumer Behavior: Diversity in Consumer Behavior*. Vol. 19 (1992): 746-755.
- Taylor, Joshua C. *Design and Expression in the visual Arts*. (New York: Dover, 1964).
- Thompson, C. "Why Do You Need to See the Original Painting Anyway?" *Visual Resources*. 2 (1982): 21-36.
- Zangwill, Nick. "Metaphor and Realism in Aesthetics." *The Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 49 (Winter, 1991): 57-62.

#### VII A1. Perceptual Aesthetics

- Barry, Ann Marie. "Perceptual Aesthetics and Visual Language." In *Visual Literacy: A Spectrum of Visual Learning*. David M. Moore and Francis M. Dwyer, eds. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1994, 113-132.
- Barry, Ann Marie. "Eisenstein's Perceptual Aesthetic: Integrating Film Semiotics and Political Ideology," *Framework*. 3 (1): 11-22.
- Biaggio, M. K. and K. A. Supplee. "Dimensions of Aesthetic Perception." *Journal of Psychology*. 114 (1983): 29-35.

#### VII A2. Audience Evaluation/Aesthetic Judgment

- Bledsoe, J. C., M. L. Perkins, and D. H. Hoffman. "Comparison of Selected Methods of Measuring Change in Judgment of Art Design." *Perceptual and Motor Skills*. 51 (1980): 23-28.
- D'Onofrio, A. and C. F. Nodine. "Children's Responses to Paintings." *Studies in Art Education*. 23:1 (1981): 14-23.
- Ellis, A. W. and D. Miller. "Left and Wrong in Adverts: Neuropsychological Correlates of Aesthetic Preference." *British Journal of Educational Psychology*. 72 (1981): 225-229.
- Eysenck, H. J. "A New Measure of 'Good Taste' in Visual Art." *Leonardo*. 16 (1983): 229-231.
- Foss, S. K. and A. J. Radich. "The Aesthetic Response to Nonrepresentational Art: A Suggested Model." *Review of Research in Visual Arts Education*. 12 (1980): 40-49.
- Nicki, R. M., P.L. Lee, and V. Moss. "Ambiguity, Cubist Works of Art, and Preference." *Acta Psychologica*. 49 (1981): 27-41.
- Pittenger, J. B., D. F. Johnson and L. S. Mark. "Aesthetic Equivalence of Three Representations of the Face." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 21 (1983): 111-114.
- Rush, J. C. and D. L. Sabers. "The Perception of Artistic Style." *Studies in Art Education*. 23 (1982): 24-32.
- Taunton, M. "Aesthetic Responses of Young Children to the Visual Arts: A Review of the Literature." *Journal of Aesthetic Education*. 16 (1982): 93-109.

#### VII A3. Aesthetic Education

- Alesandrini, K. L. "Pictures and Adult Learning." *Instructional Science*. 13 (1984): 63-77.
- Clements, Robert. "The Inductive Method of Teaching Visual Art Criticism." *Journal of Aesthetic Education*. 12:3 (July 1979): 67-78.
- Fredette, Barbara. "Aesthetics for the 21st Century: Another Challenge for Education." In Nikos Metallinos, (ed). *International IVLA Symposium Conference Proceedings, Delphi Greece, 1993*: 57-67.
- Rush, J. C. and J. Lovano-Kerr. "Aesthetic Education Research, Teaching Art, and Harvard Project Zero: Some Observations." *Journal of Aesthetic Education*. 16 (1982): 81-91.
- Williams, Brian and Woody Goulart. "The Study of Television Aesthetics and Criticism in American Higher Education." *Journal of Aesthetic Education* 15:1 (January 1981): 93-105.

#### VII B. Composition



- Arnheim, Rudolf. *The Power of the Center: A Study of Composition in the visual Arts*. (Berkeley: University of California Press, 1988).
- Bang, M. *Picture This: Perception and Composition*. (Boston: Bullfinch Press, 1991).
- Clements, Ben and David Rosenfeld. *Photographic Composition*. (New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1979).
- Harlan, C. *Vision and Invention*. (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1970).
- Herbener, G. F., G. N. Van Tubergen, and S. S. Whitlow. "Dynamics of the Frame in Visual Composition." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 27:2 (1979): 83-88.
- Metallinos, Nikos and Robert K. Tiemens. "Asymmetry of the Screen: The Effect of Left versus Right Placement of Television Images." *Journal of Broadcasting*. 21:1 (1977).
- Poore, H. R. *Pictorial Composition and the Critical Judgment of Pictures*. (New York: Sterling, 1967).

#### VII C. Graphic Design/Layout

- Baird, Russell, Duncan McDonald, Ronald Pittman, and Arthur T. Turnbull. *The Graphics of Communication*. 6th ed. (Fort Worth, TX: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1993).
- Barnhurst, Kevin G. and D. Charles Whitney. "Visual Literacy Training: Changing How Journalism Students Reason About Layout." In Darrel G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Judy Clark Baca (Eds.) *Investigating Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990).
- Berryman, Gregg. *Notes on Graphic Design and Visual Communication*. (Los Altos, CA: William Kaufman, 1979).
- Blanchard, Russell. *Graphic Design*. (Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice Hall, 1984).
- Buchanon, Richard and Victor Margolin. *Discovering Design: Explorations in Design Studies*. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1995).
- Conover, Theodore E. *Graphic Communication Today*. 2nd. ed. (St. Paul, MN: West, 1990).
- Craig, Robert. "Ideological Aspects of Publication Design." *Design Issues* 6 (Spring 1990): 18-27.
- Crow, Wendell. *Communication Graphics*. (Englewood Cliffs: Prentice Hall, 1986).
- Denton, Craig. *Graphics for Visual Communication*. (Dubuque IA: Wm. C. Brown, 1992).
- Gill, Bob. *Forget All the Rules About Graphic Design*. (New York: Watson Guptill, 1985).
- Gotschall, Edward M. *Graphic Communication '80s*. (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1981).
- Hanks, Kurt, Larry Belliston and Dave Edwards. *Design Yourself!* (Los Altos CA: William Kaufmann, 1978).
- Hornung, G. P. *Handbook of Design and Devices*. (New York: Dover Publications, Inc. 1959).
- Huh, Hyun-Joo. "The Effect of Newspaper Picture Size." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 1 (Spring, 1994): 14-18.
- Hurlburt, Allen. *The Design Concept*. (New York: Watson-Guptill, 1981).
- Kepes, Gyorgy. *Module, Proportion, Symmetry, Rhythm*. (New York: George Braziller, 1966).
- Korngay, V. "How Teaching Informs Research in Graphics Field Experience." *Journalism Educator* 48 (Spring, 1991): 38-45.
- Knupfer, Nancy N. and Marina S. McIsaac. "The Effects of Varying White Space Around Graphics Within Text." *Journal of Visual Literacy* 10:1 (Spring 1990): 63-74.
- Kosslyn, Stephen M. "Graphics and Human Information Processing." *Journal of the American Statistical Association*. 80 (1985): 499-512.

- Laing, John. *Do-it-yourself Graphic Design*. (London: Swallow, 1984).
- Maier, Manfred. *Basic Principles of Design*. (Switzerland: Verlag Paul Haupt Berne, 1977).
- Margolin, Victor. *Design Discourse: History, Theory, Criticism*. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1989).
- Mukherjee, Prachee and Gerald S. Edmonds. "Screen Design: A Review of Research." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1995).
- Pile, John F. *Design*. (Amherst MA: The University of Massachusetts Press, 1979).
- Rand, Paul. *A Designer's Art*. (New Haven: Yale University Press, 1985)
- Rand, Paul. *Thoughts on Design*. (New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1970).
- Seidman, Steven A. "A Study of the Visual Design of Corporate Annual Reports." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 12:2 (Autumn, 1992): 58-74.
- Self, Charles C. and Charles L. Groover, "Form Versus Function: The Philosophy of Speaking to the Human Eye." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Convention, Houston, Texas, 1979.
- Thompson, Merton E. "Design Considerations of Visuals." *In Visual Literacy: A Spectrum of Visual Learning*. David M. Moore and Francis M. Dwyer, (Eds.) (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1994): 165-182.
- Wills, F. H. *Fundamentals of Layout*. (New York: Sterling/Dover, 1965).

#### VII C1. Advertising Design

- Bockus, H. William. *Advertising Graphics*. 3rd ed. (New York: Macmillan, 1979.)
- Borgman, Harry. *Advertising Layout and Techniques*. (New York: Watson Gupstill, 1983).
- Feasley, Florence G. and Elnora W. Stuart. "Magazine Advertising Layout and Design: 1932-1982." *Journal of Advertising*. 16:2 (1987): 20-25.
- Nelson, Roy Paul. *The Design of Advertising*. (Dubuque IA: Wm. C. Brown, 1985).

#### VII C2. Publication Design

- Amert, Kay. "The Problem of Style in Publication Design." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Convention, 1979.
- Ames, Steven. *Elements of Newspaper Design*. (New York: Praeger, 1989).
- Bain, Chic and David Weaver. "Readers' Reaction to Newspaper Design." *Newspaper Research Journal* . 2 (July 1979): 48-59.
- Barnhurst, Kevin. *Seeing the Newspaper* (New York: St. Martin's Press, 1994).
- Barnhurst, Kevin. "Layout as Political Expression: Visual Literacy and the Peruvian Press." In Darrel G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Judy Clark Baca (Eds.) *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1994).
- Barnhurst, Kevin. "News as Art." *Journalism Monographs* (December 1991).
- Barnhurst, Kevin G. and Alan L. Ellis. "Effects of Modern & Postmodern Styles on Reader Perceptions of News," In Judy Clark Baca, David G. Beauchamp and Roberts N. Braden (Eds.) *Visual Communication: Bridging Across Cultures*, (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1991).
- Bohle, Robert. *Publication Design for Editors*. (Englewood Cliffs: Prentice Hall, 1990).
- Caputi, Jane. "Charting the Flow: The Construction of Meaning Through Juxtaposition in Media Texts." *Journal of Communication Inquiry*. 15 (1991): 32-47.

- Click, J. W. and Guido H. Stempel III. "Reader Response to Newspaper Front Page Format." *Journal of Typographical Research*. 2 (1968): 127-141.
- Click, J. W. and Guido H. Stempel III. "Rate of Adoption of Modern Format by Daily Newspapers." *ANPA News Research Report*. 22 (September 1979): 6-10.
- Dorn, Raymond. *How to Design and Improve Magazine Layouts*. 3rd. ed. (Chicago: Nelson-Hall, 1980).
- Finberg, Howard and Bruce D. Itule. *Visual Editing: A Graphic Guide for Journalists*. (Belmont CA: Wadsworth, 1990).
- Garcia, Mario and Pegie Stark. *Eyes on the News*. (St. Petersburg, FL: Poynter Institute, 1991).
- Garcia, Mario. *Contemporary Newspaper Design: A Structural Approach*. (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1987).
- Geraci, Philip C. "Comparison of Graphic Design and Illustration Use in Three Washington, D. C., Newspapers." *Newspaper Research Journal*. 5 (Winter 1983): 29-39.
- Geraci, Philip C. "Newspaper Illustrations and Readership: Is USA Today on Target?" *Journalism Quarterly*. 61 (Summer 1984): 409-413.
- Hall, Peter. "Daily Design." *U&Ic*. (Winter 1993): 12-17.
- Harrower, Tim. *The Newspaper Designer's Handbook*. (Dubuque: William C. Brown, 1992).
- Heller, Rob. "Great Small Paper Designs." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 1 (Summer, 1994): 4-7.
- Hollander, Barry A. "Newspaper Graphics and Inadvertent Persuasion." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 1 (Winter, 1994): 8-9.
- Hurlburt, Allen. *The Grid: A Modular System for the Design and Production of Newspapers, Magazines, and Books*. (New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1978).
- Hurlburt, Allen. *Layout: The Design of the Printed Page*. (New York: Watson-Guptill, 1977).
- Hurlburt, Allen. *Publication Design*. (New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1976).
- Lockwood, Robert and John Finneman. *Newspaper Design 2000 and Beyond*. (Reston VA: American Press Institute, 1988).
- Lockwood, Robert. *News By Design: A Survival Guide for Newspapers*. (Denver CO: Quark Press, 1992).
- Moen, Daryl. *Newspaper Layout and Design*. 2nd ed. (Ames, IA: Iowa State University Press, 1989).
- Nelson, Roy Paul. *Publication Design*. (Dubuque, IA: Wm. C. Brown, 1987).
- Ogan, Christine, Ida Plymale, D. Lynn Smith, William H. Turpin and Donald L. Shaw, "The Changing Front Page of The New York Times, 1900-1977." *Journalism Quarterly*. 52 (1975): 340-344.
- Parker, Roger C. *Looking Good in Print: A Guide to Basic Design for Desktop Publishing*. 2nd. ed. (Chapel Hill, NC: Ventana Press, 1990).
- Pasternack, Steve and Sandra H. Utt, "Subject Perceptions of Newspaper Characteristics Based on Front Page Design." *Newspaper Research Journal*. 8 (Fall 1986): 29-35.
- Peterson, Becky K. "Tables and Graphs Improve Reader Performance and Reader Reaction." *Journal of Business Communication*. 20 (Spring 1983): 20, 47-55.
- Roller, Beverly V. "Graph Reading Abilities of 13-year-olds." In Paul A. Kolers, Merald E. Wrolstad and Herman Bouma (Eds) *Processing of Visible Language 2*. (New York: Plenum Press, 1980): 305-314.

- Schweitzer, John C., David H. Weaver and Gerald C. Stone. "Morning-Evening Newspaper Circulation: What Effect Do Appearance and Content Have?" *Journalism Quarterly*. 54 (1977): 515-522.
- Schweitzer, John C. "Newspaper Front Pages Revisited: Reader Reactions." *Newspaper Research Journal*. (October 1980): 12-18.
- Siskind, Theresa G. "The Effect of Newspaper Design on Reader Preferences." *Journalism Quarterly*. 56 (1979): 54-61.
- Sissors, Jack Z. "Some New Concepts of Newspaper Design." *Journalism Quarterly*. 42 (1965): 236-242.
- Sissors, Jack Z. "Do Youthful, College-Educated Readers Prefer Contemporary newspaper Designs?" *Journalism Quarterly*. 71 (Summer 1974): 307-313.
- Smith. "How Design & Color Affect Readers' Judgment of Newspapers." *Newspaper Research Journal*. 10 (Winter 1989): 75-85.
- Starett, Marilyn. "The Impact of Publication Cover Design on Readers." *Visual Communication* 9, Flagstaff AZ, June 1995.
- Stanton, James C. "Newspaper Design Preferences Among Students Revisited." *Journalism Quarterly*. 63 (1986): 633-636.
- Stone, Gerald C., John C. Schweitzer and David H. Weaver. "Adoption of Modern Newspaper Design." *Journalism Quarterly*. 55 (1978): 761-766.
- Utt, Sandra H. and Steve Pasternack, "Front Pages of U.S. Daily Newspapers." *Journalism Quarterly*. 61 (1984): 879-884.
- Utt, Sandra H. and Steve Pasternack. "Use of Graphic Devices in a Competitive Situation: A Case Study of 10 Cities." *Newspaper Research Journal*. 7 (Winter 1985): 7-16.
- Utt, Sandra H. and Steve Pasternack. "How They Look: An Updated Study of American Newspaper Front Pages." *Journalism Quarterly*. 66 (Autumn 1989): 621-627.
- Vernon, M. D. "Learning from Graphical Material." *The British Journal of Psychology*. 36 (September 1946): 145-158.
- Wainer, Howard. "Making Newspaper Graphs Fit to Print." In Paul A. Kolers, Merald E. Wrolstad and Herman Bouma (Eds) *Processing of Visible Language* 2. (New York: Plenum Press, 1980): 125-142.
- Weaver, David H. and L. E. Mullins. "Content and Format Characteristics of Competing Daily Newspapers." *Journalism Quarterly*. 52 (Summer 1975): 257-264.
- White, Jan. *Designing for Magazines*. (New York: R.R. Bowker, 1976)
- White, Jan. *Editing by Design*. (New York: R.R. Bowker, 1982)
- White, Jan V. *The Grid Book*. (Paramus, NJ: Letraset, 1987).

### VII C3: Corporate Design

- Murphy, John and Michael Row. *How to Design Trademarks and Logos*. (Cincinnati OH: North Light Books, 1988).
- Opie, Robert. *The Art of the Label*. (Secaucus NJ: Chartwell Books, 1989).
- Savell, Lawrence. "Trademarks 101: The Basics." *Editor & Publisher*. (December 4, 1993): 23T-26T.
- Selame, Elinor and Joe Selame. *Developing a Corporate Identity: How to Stand Out in the Crowd*. (New York: Chain Store Age Books, 1975).

### VII D. Information Graphics

- Amlund, Jeane, Janet Gaffney and Raymond Kulhavy. "Map Feature Content and Text Recall in Good and Poor Readers." *Journal of Reading Behavior*. 17:4 (1985): 317-330.
- Arkin, Herbert and Raymond R. Colton. *Graphs: How to Make and Use Them*. (New York: Harper and Brothers, 1940).
- Carswell, C. M., S. Frankenberger and D. Bernhard. "Graphing in Depth: Perspectives on the Use of Three-dimensional Graphs to Represent Lower-dimensional Data." *Behavior & Information Technology*. 10 (1991): 459-474.
- Cleveland, William S. and Robert McGill. "Graphical Perception: Theory, Experimentation and Application to the Development of Graphical Methods." *Journal of the American Statistical Association*. 79 (September 1984): 531-554.
- Cleveland, William S. and Robert McGill. "The Many Faces of a Scatterplot." *Journal of the American Statistical Association*. 79 (1984): 807-822.
- Cleveland, William S. and Robert E. McGill. *Dynamic Graphics for Statistics*. (Belmont, CA: Wadsworth, 1988).
- Cleveland, William S. *The Elements of Graphing Data*. (Summit, NJ: Hobart Press, 1994).
- Culbertson, Hugh M. and Richard D. Powers. "A Study of Graph Comprehension Difficulties." *Audio Visual Communication Review*. 7 (Spring 1959): 97-110.
- David, Prabu. "Accuracy of Visual Perception of Quantitative Graphics: An Exploratory Study." *Journalism Quarterly*. 69 (1992): 273-292.
- David, Prabu. "Criteria for Evaluating Quantitative Graphics in the Mass Media: A Theoretical Framework for Research." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Boston, 1991.
- Eells, Walter C. "The Relative Merits of Circles and Bars for Representing Component Parts." *Journal of the American Statistical Association*. 21 (June 1926): 132.
- Feliciano, Gloria D., Richard D. Powers and Bryant E. Kearl. "The Presentation of Statistical Information." *AV Communication Review*. 11 (May-June 1963): 32-39.
- Gentry, James K. and Barbara Zang. "Characteristics of Graphics Managers at Metropolitan Dailies." *Newspaper Research Journal*. 10:4 (1989): 85-95.
- Griffin, Jeffrey L. and Robert L. Stevenson. "The Effectiveness of Locator Maps in Increasing Reader Understanding of the Geography of Foreign News." *Journalism Quarterly*. 72 (Winter 1995): 937-846.
- Griffin, Jeffrey L. and Robert L. Stevenson. "The Effectiveness of 'How Graphics' and Text in Presenting the News." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 1 (Spring, 1994): 10-11, 16.
- Griffin, Jeffrey L. and Robert L. Stevenson. "Influence of Text and Graphics in Increasing Understanding of Foreign News Content." *Newspaper Research Journal*. 13 (1992): 84-99.
- Griffin, Robert E. "Using Graphs Correctly: What are the Basic Elements for the Language of Graphs." In R.A. Braden, D. G. Beauchamp, L.W. Miller and D. M. Moore (Eds.) *About Visuals: Research, Teaching, and Applications*. Proceedings of the (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1989).
- Hardin, Pris. "A Theoretical Framework for Diagrams and Information Graphics in Research and Education." In Darrel G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Judy Clark Baca (Eds.) *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1994).
- Hilliard, R. D. "The Graphics Explosion: Questions Remain About Roles." *Journalism Quarterly*. 66 (1989): 192-194.
- Hollands, J. G. and Ian Spence. "Judgments of Change and Proportion in Graphical Perception." *Human Factors*. 34 (1992): 313-334.

- Holmes, Nigel. *Designers' Guide to Creating Charts and Diagrams*. (New York: Watson Guptill, 1984).
- Kelly, James D. "The Effects of Display Format and Data Density on Time Spent Reading Statistics in Text, Tables, and Graphics." *Journalism Quarterly* 70 (1993): 140-149.
- Kelly, James D. "The Graph Makers: A Survey of the Newspaper Editorial Workers Who Create Charts and Graphs." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Minneapolis MN, 1990.
- Kelly, James D. "The Data-Ink Ratio and Accuracy of Information Derived From Newspaper Graphs: An Experimental Test of the Theory." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Portland, OR, 1988.
- Kosslyn, Steven M. "Graphics and Human Information Processing." *Journal of the American Statistical Association*. 80 (September 1985): 499-512.
- Kosslyn, Stephen M. "Understanding Charts and Graphs." *Applied Cognitive Psychology*. 3 (July 1989): 185-226.
- Kosslyn, Stephen. *Elements of Graphing*. (New York: Freeman, 1994).
- Lenk, Krzysztof and Paul Kahn. "To Show and Explain: The Information Graphics of Stevin and Comenius." *Visible Language*. 26:3/4 (Summer/Autumn, 1991): 273-280.
- Macdonald-Ross, Michael. "How Numbers Are Shown: A Review of Research on the Presentation of Quantitative Data in Texts." *AV Communication Review*. 25 (Winter 1977): 359-409.
- McGregor, Donald and Paul Slovic. "Graphic Representation of Judgmental Information." *Human-Computer Interaction*. 3 (1986): 179-200.
- Miller, Christine. "(Re)Presenting Reality Visually: Maps as Info-mercials." Speech Communication Association Convention, Miami, FL, 1993.
- Miller, Christine, "It's Deja Vu All Over Again: Representing Reality in Cartography." *Visual Communication* 7, Jackson Hole, WY, 1993.
- Miller, Christine. "Cartography and Critical Thinking: The Implications of Visually Abstracting Reality." Speech Communication Association Convention, Atlanta GA, 1991.
- Modley, Rudolf and Dyno Lowenstein. *Pictographs and Graphs: How to Make and Use Them*. (New York: Harper and Brothers, 1952).
- Monmonier, Mark and Val Pippis. "Weather Maps and Newspaper Design: Response to USA Today?" *Newspaper Research Journal* (Summer 1987): 31-42.
- Pasternak, Steve and Sandra H. Utt. "Reader Use & Understanding of Newspaper Infographics." *Newspaper Research Journal* (Spring, 1990): 28-41.
- Peterson, Lewis V. and Wilbur Schramm. "How Accurately Are Different Kinds of Graphs Read?" *Audio Visual Communication Review*. 2 (Summer 1954): 178-189.
- Pettersson, Rune. "Information Graphics at the Turn of Two Centuries." *Visual Communication* 9, Flagstaff AZ, June 1995.
- Pinker, S. "A Theory of Graph Comprehension." In R. Friedle (Ed.), *Artificial Intelligence and the Future of Testing*. (Norwood, NJ: Ablex, 1990): 73-126.
- Poggenpohl, Sharon H. and Dietmar R. Winkler. "Diagrams as Tools for Worldmaking." *Journal of Visible Language*. 26:3/4 (Summer/Autumn, 1992): 252-269.
- Ramaprasad, Jyotika. "Informational Graphics in Newspapers." *Newspaper Research Journal*. 12 (Summer 1991): 92-103.
- Richards, C. and R. Johnson. "Graphic Codes for Flow Charts." *Informational Design Journal*. 4 (1980): 261-270.
- Schmid, C. F. *Statistical Graphics*. (New York: John Wiley, 1983).

- Schutz, Howard G. "An Evaluation of Formats for Graphic Trend Displays: Experiment II." *Human Factors*. 3 (April 1961): 99-107.
- Simkin, D. and Reid Hastie. "An Information-processing Analysis of Graph Perception." *Journal of the American Statistical Association*. 82 (1987): 454-465.
- Smith, Edward J. and Donna J. Hajash. "Informational Graphics in 30 Daily Newspapers." *Journalism Quarterly*. 65:3 (Fall, 1988): 714-718.
- Spence, Ian. and S. Lewandowsky. "Graphical Perception." In J. Fox and S. Long (Eds.) *Modern Methods of Data Analysis*. (Beverly Hills: Sage, 1990): 13-57.
- Spence, Ian. "Visual Psychophysics of Simple Graphical Elements." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 16 (1990): 683-692.
- Spence, Ian and P. Krizel. "Children's Perception of Proportion in Graphs." *Child Development*. 65 (1994): 1193-1213.
- Spence, Ian. "Graphs and Psycho-physics." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 2 (Fall 1995): 8-11,
- Stark, M. Pegie and Barry A. Hollander. "Information Graphics: Do They Help Readers Understand News Events?" Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Minneapolis, MN, 1990.
- Storkerson, Peter. "Explicit and Implicit Graphs: Changing the Frame." *Visible Language*. 26:3/4 (Summer/Autumn, 1981): 389-433.
- Tankard, James W. Jr. "Visual Crosstabs: A Technique for Enriching Information Graphics." *Mass Communication Review*. 21: 1/2 (1994): 49-66.
- Tankard, James W. Jr. "Effects of Cartoons & Three-dimensional Graphs on Interest & Information Gain." *Newspaper Research Journal*. (Spring, 1989): 91-103.
- Tankard, James W. Jr. "Quantitative Graphics in Newspapers." *Journalism Quarterly*, 64 (1987): 406-415.
- Tufte, Edward. *Envisioning Information*, (Cheshire CT: Graphics Press, 1990).
- Tufte, Edward. *The Visual Display of Quantitative Information*. (Cheshire CT: Graphics Press, 1983).
- Utt, Sandra H. and Steve Pasternack. "Infographics Today: Using Qualitative Devices to Display Quantitative Information." *Newspaper Research Journal*. 14: 3&4 (Summer-Fall 1993): 146-157.
- Vernon, Magdalen D. "The Visual Presentation of Factual Material." *British Journal of Educational Psychology*. 20 (November 1950): 174-185.
- Vernon, Magdalen D. "The Use and Value of Graphical Material in Presenting Quantitative Data." *Occupational Psychology*. 26 (1952): 22-34.
- Vernon, Magdalen D. "The Use and Value of Graphical Materials with a Written Text." *Occupational Psychology*. 26 (1952): 96-100.
- Wagner, David. "Ethical Considerations in the Visual Display of Quantitative Information." *Visual Communication* 5, Breckenridge, 1991.
- Wainer, Howard. "Making Newspaper Graphs Fit to Print." In Paul A. Kolers, Merald E. Wrolstad and Herman Bouma (Eds.) *Processing of Visible Language*. vol. 2. (New York: Plenum, 1980).
- Wainer, Howard. "How to Display Data Badly." *American Statistician*. 38 (May 1984): 137-147.
- Ward, Douglas B. "The Effectiveness of Sidebar Graphics." *Journalism Quarterly*. 69:2 (Summer, 1991): 318-328.
- White, Jan V. *Using Charts and Graphs: 1000 Ideas for Visual Persuasion*. (New York: R. R. Bowker, 1984).

- Wilcox, Walter. "Numbers and the News: Graph, Table or Text?" *Journalism Quarterly*. 41 (Winter 1964): 38-44.
- Winn, W. and W. Holliday. "Design Principles for Diagrams and Charts." In D. H. Jonassen (Ed.) *The Technology of Text*. (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1982): 227-229.

#### VII E. Computergraphics/Videotex/Electronic Publishing

- Bove, Toney, et. al. *The Art of Desktop Publishing: Using Personal Computers to Publish it Yourself*. (New York: Bantam Books, 1987)
- Grabinger, R. S. "Relationships Among Text Format Variables in Computer Generated Text." *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging* 6:3 (1987).
- Jones, Beverly. "Computer Imagery: Imitation and Representation of Realities." *Leonardo*. Vsupp. (1989): 31-38.
- Knupfer, Nancy and Marina S. McIsaac. "Designing Instructional Materials with Desktop Publishing software: The Effects of White-Space Variations on Learning." *Journal of Research on Computing in Education*. 25:1 (1992): 75-87.
- Knupfer, Nancy and Marina S. McIsaac. "Desktop Publishing: The Effects of Computerized Formats on Reading Speed and comprehension." *Journal of Research on Computing in Education*. 22:2 (Winter, 1989): 127-136.
- Lester, Paul. "Videotex Design: Color Graphics Versus Text Only." *Videodisc and Optical Disk*. 4:6 (November-December, 1984): 468-474.
- Lester, Paul. "Research on Videotext and Journalism" *Videodisc and Optical Disk*. 4:5 (September-October, 1984): 372-378.
- Misanchuk, E. R. *Preparing Instructional Text: Document Design Using Desktop Publishing*. (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Educational Technology Publications, Inc., 1992).
- Meyer, R. C. and b. Knight. "Menu Formatting: A Method for Media Literacy." *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging*. 7:2 (1987): 39-45.
- Romiszwski, A.J. "Educational Systems Design Implications of Electronic Publishing." *Educational Technology*. 34:7 (1994): 6-12.
- Wilson, S. "Computer Art: Artificial Intelligence and the Arts." *Leonardo* 16 (1983): 15-20.

#### VII F. Typography

- Barnhurst, Kevin. "Legibility Science and the Visual Design of Newspapers." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art ,Science. and Visual Literacy* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Beaumont, Michael. *Type* (Cincinnati OH: North Light, 1987).
- Carter, Rob, Ben Day and Philip Meggs. *Typographic Design: Form and Communication*. (New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1985).
- Craig, James. *Designing with Type*. (New York: Watson-Guptill, 1980).
- Davenport, J.S. and S. A. Smith. "Effects of Hyphenation, Justification, and Type Size on Readability." *Journalism Quarterly*, 42 (1965): 381.
- Ernst, Sandra Moriarty. *ABCs of Typography*. (New York: Art Direction, 1977).
- Gilreath, Charles T. "Graphic Cueing of Text: The Typographic and Diagraphic Dimensions." *Visible Language*. 27:3 (1993): 336-361.
- Gotshall, Edward M. *Typographic Communications Today*. (Cambridge MA: The MIT Press, 1989).
- Hooper, S and Hannafin, M.J. "Variables Affecting the Legibility of Computer Generated Text." *Journal of Instructional Development*. 9:4 (1986): 22-28.



- Kolers, P. A., M. R. Wrolstad, and H. Bouma. (Eds.) *Processing of Visible Language: Vol. 2.* (New York: Plenum Press, 1980).
- Labuz, Ronald. *Typography and Typesetting.* (New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1988).
- Lawson, Alexander. *Printing Types.* (Boston: Beacon Press, 1971).
- Lieberman, J. Ben. *Types of Typefaces and How to Recognize Them.* (New York: Sterling Publishing, 1967).
- Martin, Solomon. *The Art of Typography.* (New York: Art Direction, 1994).
- Miles, Tinker. *Legibility of Print.* (Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1963)
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Legibility in Advertising Typography," *Voice of a Nation at Work*, Proceedings of the 1980 AAA Conference, James E. Haefner, ed., pp. 75-80.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Line Lengths and Starch Scores," *Visible Language*, 20:4, Autumn 1987, pp. 448-455.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "The Search for the Optimum Line Length," *Journalism Quarterly*, 63: 2, Summer, 1986, pp. 337-340.
- Moriarty, Sandra and Ed Scheiner. "A Study of Close Set Type," *Journal of Applied Psychology*, 69:4, 1984, pp. 700-702.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Novelty vs Practicality in Advertising Typography," *Journalism Quarterly*, 61:1, Spring, 1984, pp. 188-190.
- Rehe, Rolf. *Typography: How to Make it Most Legible.* (Carmel IN: Design Research International, 1974).
- Richardson, Margaret. "Timeless Typefaces." *U&lc*. 21:2 (Fall, 1994): 24-31.
- Ruegg, Ruedi and Godi Frohlich. *Basic Typography.* (Switzerland: ABC Verlag Zurich, 1972).
- Salen, Katie. "Speaking in Text: The Resonance of Syntactic Difference in Text Interpretation." *Visible Language*. 27:3 (1993): 281-302.
- Sutherland, S. W. "The Forgotten Research of Miles Albert Tinker." *Journal of Visual Literacy* 9:1 (1989): 10-25.
- Turbayne, C.M. "Visual Language from the Verbal Model." *The Journal of Typographic Research*. III:4 (1969): 345-370.

## VII G. Color

- Albers, Joseph. *Interaction of Color.* (New Haven: Yale University Press, 1975).
- Berry, L. and F. M. Dwyer. "Interactive Effects of Color Realism and Learners' I.Q. in Effectiveness of Verbal Instruction." *Perceptual and Motor Skills*. 54 (1983): 1087-1091.
- Birren, Faber. *Color Perception in Art.* (New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold co., 1976).
- Birren, Faber. *Principles of Color.* (New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1969).
- Bohle, Robert H. and Mario R. Garcia. "Reader Response to Color Halftones and Spot Color in Newspaper Design." *Journalism Quarterly*. 64 (1987): 731-739.
- Christ, R. E. "Review and Analysis of Color Coding Research for Visual Displays." *Human Factors*. 17 (1975): 542-570.
- Chute, A. G. "Analysis of the Instructional Functions of Color and Monochrome Cueing and Media Presentations." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 27 (1979): 251-263.
- Click, J.W. and Guido H. Stempel III. "Reader Response to Newspaper Front Pages with Four-Color Halftones." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, University of Maryland, 1976.

- Dwyer, F.M and D. M. Moore. "Effect of Color on Visually and Verbally Oriented Tests with Students of Different Field Dependence Levels. *Journal of Educational Systems Technology*. 20:4 (1992): 311-320.
- Garcia, Mario R. and Don Fry. (Eds.). *Color in American Newspapers*. (St. Petersburg FL: The Poynter Institute, 1986).
- Garcia, Mario and Pegie Stark. "Color: Let Your Content Be Your Guide." *The Poynter Report* (Spring, 1992): 6-7.
- Gilbert, Kathy. "Effects of Color and Complexity in Still Photographs on Mental Effort and Memory." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Portland, 1988.
- Itten, Johannes. *The Art of Color*. (New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1973).
- Johnson, Edward A. "Preliminary Exploration of the Chromatic Differential: The Measurement of the Meaning of Color." *Visual Communication* 8, Feather River CA, 1994.
- Loftus, E. F. "Shifting Human Color Memory." *Memory and Cognition* 5 (1977): 696-699.
- Mante, Harold. *Color Design in Photography*. (New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold , 1972).
- McGann, Anthony F. and David Snook-Luther. "Color Quality in Print Advertising." *Journalism Quarterly*. 70 (Winter, 1993): 934-938.
- Moore, D. M. and F. M. Dwyer. "Effect of Color Coded Information on Students' Levels of Field Dependence." *Journal of Instructional Psychology*. 13 (1986): 19-24.
- Pratt, F. "The Contribution of Color to Three-Dimensional Ambiguities in Paintings and Drawings." *Perception* 8 (1979): 157-173.
- Pruisner, Peggy A. "The Role of Color in Remembering Graphically Presented Information." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.
- Pruisner, Peggy A. "From Color Code to Color Cue: Remembering Graphic Information." In Darrel G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Judy Clark Baca (Eds.) *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1994).
- Pruisner, Peggy A. "The Effects of a Color Code Used in Graphics on the Recall of Verbal Material." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art, Science, and Visual Literacy* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Pruisner, Peggy A. "The Effects of a Color Code in Graphic Presentation and Assessment on Remembering Visual Material." In J.C. Baca, D.G. Beauchamp, and R.A. Braden, (Eds.) *Visual Communication: Bridging Across Cultures*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, 1992).
- Rosch, E. "The Nature of Mental Codes for Color Categories." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 1975 (1): 303-322.
- Sparkman, Richard Jr. and Larry M. Austin. "The Effect on Sales of Color in Newspaper Advertisements." *Journal of Advertising*. 9:4 (1980): 39-42.
- Telford, Anne. "Color Predictions." *Communication Arts*. (January/February 1994) 90.

#### VII H. Cartoons

- Anderson, John. "Political Cartoons: A Semiotic Analysis." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Annual Convention, Boston Mass., August, 1990.
- Bedient, D. and D. M. Moore. "Student Interpretations of Political Cartoons." *Journal of Visual Verbal Language*. 5:2 (1985): 29-36.

- Berger, Arthur Asa. "Scratches From the Secret Agent: A Personal Perspective on the Art of Comic Illustration and the Creative Process." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 2:3 (Summer, 1995): 8-10.
- Caswell, Lucy Shelton. "A Repository for Editorial Cartoons, the Funny Papers, and Other Journalistic Graphics: The Ohio State CGA Collection." *American Journalism*. (Winter 1994): 4-10.
- DeSousa, Michael A. and Martin J. Medhurst. "Political Cartoons and American Culture: Significant Symbols of Campaign 1980." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 8:1 (Winter, 1982): 84-97.
- DeSousa, Michael A. and Martin J. Medhurst. "The Editorial Cartoon as Visual Rhetoric: Rethinking Boss Tweed." *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging*. 2:2 (1982): 52-61.
- Goldman, Mitchel and Margaret Hagen. "The Forms of Caricature: Physiognomy and Political Bias." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 5:1 (Fall, 1978): 30-36.
- Harrison, R. P. *The Cartoon: Communication to the Quick*. (Beverly Hills: Sage, 1981).
- Harrison, r. P. "Cartoon Communication: Research, Appreciation, and Training." *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging*. 2:1 (1982): 29-34.
- Kerns, Dan. "Decoding Photocopy Humor." In Darrel G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Judy Clark Baca (Eds.) *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. IVLA Conference Proceedings, 1994.
- Medhurst, J. J. and M. A. DeSousa. "Political Cartoons as Rhetorical Form: A Taxonomy of Graphic Discourse." *Communication Monographs*. 48 (1981): 197-236.
- Penner, Maurice and Susan Penner. "Publicizing, Politicizing, and Neutralizing Homelessness: Comic Strips." *Communication Research*. 21:6 (December 1994): 766-781.
- Perkins, David. "A Definition of Caricature and Caricature and Recognition." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 2:1 (Spring, 1975): 1-24.
- Perkins, David and M. A. Hagen. "Convention, Context and Caricature." In M. A. Hagen (Ed.) *The Perception of Pictures* (New York: Academic Press, 1980).
- Sewell, Edward H. Jr. "A Visual Rhetoric of the Protestant Reformation: The Use of Cartoons to Spread Literacy." Association for Educational Communications and Technology annual conference, Dallas, 1984.
- Sewell, E. H. Jr., and R. L. Moore. "Cartoon Embellishments in Informative Presentations." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 28 (1980): 39-46.
- Steakley, James D. "Iconography of a Scandal: Political Cartoons and the Eulenburg Affair." *Studies in Visual Communication* 9:2 (Spring, 1983): 20-51.
- Tversky, B. and D. Baratz. "Memory for Faces: Are Caricatures Better than Photographs?" *Memory and Cognition*. 13 (1985): 45-49.
- Weschler, Judith. "Caricature, Newspapers, and Politics--Paris in the 1830s." *Studies in Visual Communication* 7:4 (Fall, 1981): 2-29.

## **VIII. Communication Studies**

- Motley, Michael T. "Facial Affect and Verbal Context in Conversation: Facial Expression as Interjection (ya gotta read beyond the title!)." *Human Communication Research*. (September, 1993): 3-40.

### VIII A. Rhetoric/Myth/Persuasion

- Autrey, K. "Toward a Visual/Verbal Rhetoric." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Language*. 4:1 (1984): 5-8.
- Barthes, Roland. "The Rhetoric of the Image." In S. Heath (Ed.) *Image-Music-Text*, (London: Fontana, 1977).
- Bouse, Derek. "The visual Rhetoric of Wilderness: Contemporary Environmentalism and the Depiction of Nature." *Investigating Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990).
- Doughty, Dick. "Constructing Palestinians: Visual Rhetoric and Work Organization in a News Magazine Documentary," *Visual Sociology*, 8 (2): 4-20.
- Flory, Joyce. "Visual Literacy: A Vital Skill in the Process of Rhetorical Criticism" Southern Speech Communication Association, Atlanta GA, April 1978.
- Glassman, Carl and Keith Kenney. "Myths & Presidential Campaign Photographs." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 1 (Fall, 1994): 4-7.
- Lule, Jack. "The Myth of My Widow: A Dramatistic Analysis of News Portrayals of a Terrorist Victim," *Political Communication and Persuasion*, 5, (1988):101-120.
- Margolin, V. "The Visual Rhetoric of Propaganda." *Information Design Journal*. 1 (1979): 107-122.
- McGee, Michael Calvin. "The 'Ideograph': A Link Between Rhetoric and Ideology." In Carl R. Burchardt (Ed.) *Readings in Rhetorical Criticism*. (State College, PA: Strata, 1995): 442-456.
- Miller, Christine. "'A Kiss is Just a Kiss:' The Visual Rhetoric of Kissing." *Visual Communication* 8, Feather River CA, 1994.
- Olson, Lester. "Portraits in Praise of a People: A Rhetorical Analysis of Norman Rockwell's Icons in Franklin D. Roosevelt's 'Four Freedoms' Campaign." *Quarterly Journal of Speech*, 69, 1983: 15-24
- Scott, Linda. "Toward Visual Rhetoric," American Academy of Advertising Conference," Orlando FL, 1990.
- Timberg, Bernard. "The Rhetoric of the Camera in Television Soap Opera." In Horace Newcomb. *Television: The Critical View*. 4th ed. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1987)
- Williams, Mary Rose and Enrique D. Rigsby. "The Non-Discursive Rhetoric of Television: Spinning the Wheel with Pat and Vanna." In Leah R. Vande Berg and Lawrence A. Wenner. (Eds.) *Television Criticism*. (New York: Longman, 1991).

#### VIII A1. Visual Metaphors

- Durden, Joan Smyly. "Incongruous Imagery in Art and Advertising." In Darrel G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Judy Clark Baca (Eds.) *Investigating Visual Literacy*. IVLA conference proceedings, 1990.
- Hanson, LuEtt. "Affective Response to Learning via 'Visual Metaphor.'" In Darrel G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Judy Clark Baca (Eds.) *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. IVLA Conference Proceedings, 1994.
- Hatcher, Evelyn. *Visual Metaphors: A Methodological Study in Visual Communication*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1988.
- Kaplan, Stuart Jay. "An Empirical Investigation of Tension in Visual Metaphors," Sixth Annual Visual Communication Conference, Flagstaff, AZ, 1992.
- Kaplan, Stuart Jay. "A Conceptual Analysis of Form and Content in Visual Metaphors," Fifth Annual Visual Communication Conference, Breckenridge CO, 1991.

- Kaplan, Stuart Jay. "Visual Metaphors in the Representation of Communication Technology." *Critical Studies in Mass Communication*, 7 (1), 1990: 37-47.
- Kennedy, J. A. "Metaphor in Pictures." *Perception* 11 (1982): 589-605.
- Turbayne, Colin. *The Myth of Metaphor*. New Haven CT: Yale University Press, 1970;
- Whittock, Trevor. *Metaphor and Film*. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1990.

#### VIII B. Kinesics/Body Language/Signing

- Bellugi, U. and E. S. Klima. "From Gesture to Sign: Deixis in a Visual-Gestural Language." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging*. 3:2 (1983): 45-54.
- Kendon. A. "Gesture." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging*. 3:1 (1983): 21-36.
- Ratner, N. E. and R. B. Wilbur. "Another Look at Memory Strategies in Deaf Signers." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging* 4:2 (1984): 55-64.

#### VIII C. Literary/Literature

##### VIII C1. Postmodern Studies

- Campbell, R. and R. Freed. "'We Know It When We See It': Postmodernism and Television." *Television Quarterly*. 26 (1993): 75-87.
- Hlynka, Denis. "'Reflections on 'Comments on Hlynka's *Much Ado About Educational Technology: A Response to Moore and Garrison: An Existential, Postmodern and Postliterate Visual Parable*.'" *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 12: 1 (Spring, 1992): 73-80.
- Hlynka, Denis. "Much Ado About Educational Technology: A Response to Moore and Garrison." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 9:1 (1989): 47-57.
- McKinzie, Bruce W. "Modernism, Postmodernism, and the Music Video Audience." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Washington D.C., 1989.
- Ma, Yan. "A Reader-Response Analysis of *A Book From the Sky: A Postmodern Educational Enterprise*." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.
- Sayre, Shay and Sandra Moriarty. "Technology and Art: A Postmodern Reading of Orwell as Advertising." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art, Science and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Scott, Linda. "Playing with Pictures: Postmodernism, Poststructuralism, and Advertising Visuals." In John F. Sherry, Jr. and Brian Sternthal (Eds.). *Advances in Consumer Behavior: Diversity in Consumer Behavior*. Vol. 19 (1992): 596-612.
- Yeaman, Andrew R. J. Deconstruction and Visuals: Is This a Telephone? In Moore, David and Francis Dwyer, eds. *Visual Literacy: A Spectrum of Visual Learning*. (Englewood Cliffs NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1994): 311-336

##### VIII D. Symbols/Symbolization

- Browne, Ray B., Marshall W. Fishwick, and Kevin O. Browne. (Eds.) *Dominant Symbols in Popular Culture*. (Bowling Green, OH: Bowling State University Popular Press, 1990)
- Dreyfuss, H. *Symbol Sourcebook*. (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1972).
- Gardner, Howard. "From Mode to Symbol." *British Journal of Aesthetics*. 10 (1979): 359-375.
- Gardner, Howard, Vernon Howard and David Perkins. "Symbol Systems: A Philosophical, Psychological, and Educational Investigation." In David Olson (Ed.) *Media and Symbols:*

- The Forms of Expression, Communication and Education.* (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1974): 27-55.
- Griffin, Robert E., Rune Pettersson, Ladislaus Semali, Yasuo Takakuwa. "Using Symbols in International Business Presentations: How Well Are They Understood?" In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy.* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1995)
- Griffin, Robert E. "Using Symbols in Business Presentations: How Well are They Understood?" In D. G. Beauchamp, R.A. Braden, and J.D. Baca (Eds.) *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age.* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1994).
- Griffin, Robert E. and W. J. Gibbs. "International Icon Symbols: How Well are These Symbols Understood?" In R. A. Braden, J.C. Baca, and D. G. Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art, Science and Visual Literacy.* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Gross, Larry. "Modes of Communication and the Acquisition of Symbolic Competence." In George Gerbner, Larry Gross, and William Melody (Eds.) *Communications Technology and Social Policy.* (New York: Wiley, 1973): 189-203.
- Hochberg, Julian and V. Brooks. "Graphic Symbols: Things or Holes?" *American Journal of Psychology.* 76 (1963): 326-329.
- Hortin, John A. "Symbol Systems and Mental Skills Research: Their Emphasis and Future." *Media Adult Learning.* 2:2 (1980): 3-6.
- Jung, Carl B. *Man and His Symbols.* (New York: Dell, 1964).
- Mackett-Stout, J. and R. Dewar. "Evaluation of Symbolic Public Information Signs." *Human Factors.* 23 (1981): 139-151.
- Olson, D. (Ed.) *Media and Symbols.* (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1974).
- Pettersson, Rune. "Symbols--Studies of Color, Shape and Design." In Roberts A. Braden, Darrell G. Beauchamp, and Judy Clark Baca, (Eds.) *Perceptions of Visual Literacy.* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990).
- Seels, Barbara and Barbara Fredette. "A Dialogue About Mythological Symbols from the Campfire to the Digital Age." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy.* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1995).
- Sewell, Edward H. Jr. "Visual Symbols." In David Moore and Francis Dwyer, (Eds.) *Visual Literacy: A Spectrum of Visual Learning.* (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1994): 135-144.
- Whitehead, Alfred North. *Symbolism: Its Meaning and Effect.* (New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1959)

#### VIII E. Signs/Semiotics

- Alter, Jean. "Cleaning Up Signs in Theatre and Elsewhere." In John Deely and Terry Prewitt (Eds.) *Semiotics 1991.* (Lanham, NY: University Press of America, 1993).
- Ashwin, Clive. "Drawing, Design and Semiotics." In Victor Margolin (Ed.) *Design Discourse: History, Theory Criticism,* (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1989): 199-209.
- Bal, Mieke and Norman Bryson. "Semiotics and Art History." *Art Bulletin.* 73 (June 1991): 174-208.
- Barthes, Roland. *Mythologies.* (New York: Wang and Hill, 1987).

- Berger, Arthur Asa. "He's Everything You're Not...': A Semiological Analysis of 'Cheers'." In Gary Burns and Robert J. Thompson (Ed.) *Television Studies: Textural Analysis*. (NY: Praeger, 1989)
- Bertin, J. *Semiology of Graphics*. (Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin Press, 1983).
- Blonsky, Marshall. (Ed.) *On Signs*. (Baltimore MD: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1985).
- Bopry, Jeanette. "Visual Literacy on Education - A Semiotic Perspective." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 14:1 (Spring, 1994): 35-50.
- Burgelin, O. "Structuralist Analysis and Mass Communication." In Denis McQuail (Ed.) *The Sociology of Mass Communications*. (Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1972).
- Carroll, J. *Toward a Structural Psychology of Cinema: Approaches to Semiotics*. (The Hague: Mouton, 1980).
- Eco, Umberto. "Towards a Semiotic Inquiry into the Television Message." *Working Papers in Cultural Studies*. 3 (Autumn 1972): 103-121.
- Eco, Umberto. "A Photograph." In Umberto Eco. *Travels in Hyper Reality*. trans William Weaver. (San Diego: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1986): 213-218.
- Feld, Steve and Carroll Williams. "Toward a Researchable Film Language." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 2 (Spring 1975): 25-32.
- Gross, Larry. "Life vs. Art: The Interpretation of Visual Narratives." *Studies in Visual Communication*, 11:4 (Fall, 1985): 2-11.
- Hall, Stuart. "Encoding/decoding." In *Culture, Media, Language*. (London: Hutchinson, 1980): 128-138.
- Hasenmueller, C. "Panofsky, Iconography, and Semiotics." *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 36 (1978): 289-301.
- Hiraga, Masako. "Iconic Meanings of Visual Repetition in Poetry." In John Deely and Terry Prewitt (Eds.) *Semiotics 1991*. (Lanham, NY: University Press of America, 1993).
- Hurtig, R. R. "Analytic and Holistic Strategies in the Perception of Sign." *Journal of Visual Verbal Linguaging*. 1:1 (1981): 31-36.
- Jones, Bryn. "The End of the Affair: The Windsors and the Front Page." *Working Papers in Cultural Studies*. 3 (Autumn 1972): 89-101.
- Kepes, Gyorgy (Ed.) *Sign Image Symbol*. (New York: George Braziller, 1980).
- de Lauretis, Teresa. *Alice Doesn't: Feminism, Semiotics, Cinema*. (Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1982).
- Lotman, Jurij. *Semiotics of Cinema*. (Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1976).
- Lupton, Ellen. "Reading Isotype." In Victor Margolin (Ed.) *Design Discourse: History, Theory Criticism*, (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1989): 145-156.
- Metz, Christian. "The Perceived and the Named." Steven Feld and Shari Robertson, trans. *Studies in Visual Communication* 6:3 (Fall, 1980): 56-68.
- Metz, Christian. "Problems of Denotation in the Fiction Film." In Philip Rosen (Ed.), *Narrative, Apparatus, Ideology* (New York: Columbia University Press, 1982): 35-65
- Metz, Christian. *The Imaginary Signifier: Psychoanalysis and Cinema*. (Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1982).
- Metz, Christian. *Film Language: A Semiotics of the Cinema*. trans. Michael Taylor. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1974).
- Metz, Christian. *Language and Cinema*. trans. Donna Umiker-Sebeok. (The Hague: Mouton, 1974).
- Mick, David Glen. "Consumer Research and Semiotics: Exploring the Morphology of Signs, Symbols, and Significance." *Journal of Consumer Research* 13 (September 1986): 196-213.

- Moriarty, Sandra. "Visemics: A Proposal for a Marriage Between Semiotics and Visual Communication." *Visual Communication* 9. Feather River CA, 1994.
- Moriarty, Sandra and Shay Sayre. "Visual Semiotics and the Production of Meaning in Advertising." *Visual Communication* 6, Flagstaff, July 1992.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Literal Versus Symbolic Images in Visual Communication," Proceedings of the 1985 IVLA Conference, Custer Whiteside, ed.
- Nadin, Mihai and Richard D. Zakia. *Creating Effective Advertising Using Semiotics*. (New York: The Consultant Press, 1994).
- Porter, Michael J. "Applying Semiotics to the Study of Selected Prime Time Television Programs." *Journal of Broadcasting*. 27:1 (Winter 1983): 69-75.
- Saint-Martin, Fernande. *Semiotics of Visual Language*. (Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1990).
- Saint-Martin, Fernande. "From Visible to Visual Language: Artificial Intelligence and Visual Semiology." *Semiotica*, 77: 1/3 (1989): 303-316.
- Saint-Martin, Fernande. "Notes on Semiotics of the Pictorial Basic Plane." *Ars Semiotica* 4/5 (1982): 305-319.
- Seiter, Ellen. "Semiotics and Television." In Robert C. Allen, (Ed.) *Channels of Discourse: Television and Contemporary Criticism*. (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1987): 17-41.
- Shapiro, M. "On Some Problems in the Semiotics of Visual Art: Field and Vehicle in Image-Signs." *Semiotica*. 1 (1969): 223-242.
- Shaw, David. "Getting to the Pulp of It: Sinead O'Connor and the Iconolastic Pulpit." Speech Communication Association Conference, New Orleans, 1994.
- Solomon, Jack. *The Signs of Our Times*. (Los Angeles: Jeremy P. Tarcher, 1988).
- Swenson, Jill Dianne. "Rodney King, Reginald Denny, and TV News: Cultural Reconstruction of Racism." *Journal of Communication Inquiry*. 12:1 (Spring 1995): 75-88.
- Tomaselli, Keyan G. and G. M. Smith. "Sign Wars: The Battlegrounds of Semiotics in Cinema in Anglo-Saxonia." *Degrees*. 64 (199).
- Verba, Stephen M. and Carl Camden. "Barthes' The Fashion System: An Exploration at the Recipient Level." In J. Deeley (Ed.) *Cultural Semiotics*, (Champaign-Urbana: University Press of America, 1984): 471-489.
- Verba, Stephen M. and Carl Camden. "Writing with Flesh: A Semiotic Interpretation of Research Findings on Body Image Attitudes and Behaviors in the U.S." In Jean Umiker-Sebeok, (Ed). *Marketing and Semiotics*. (Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter, 1987): 165-186.
- Wollen, Peter. *Signs and Meaning in the Cinema*. (London: Secker and Warburg, 1979).
- Woollacott, Janet. "Messages and Meanings." In Michael Gurevitch, T. Bennett, J. Curran and J. Woollacott (Eds.) *Culture, Society and the Media*. (London: Methuen, 1982): 91-111
- Worth, Sol. "The Development of a Semiotic of Film." In Larry Gross (Ed.) *Sol Worth: Studying Visual Communication*. (Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1981): 185-199.

## **IX Cultural/Critical Studies**

### IX A. Sociology/Anthropology

- Adams, M. "Commentary. Looking Beyond the Photographic Image. *Visual Resources*. 4 (1987): 273-281.



- Albers, Patricia C. and William R. James. "Travel Photography: A Methodological Approach." *Annals of Tourism Research*. 15 (1988): 134-158.
- Albers, Patricia C. and William R. James. "Private and Public Images: A Study of Photographic Contrasts in Postcard Pictures of Great Basin Indians, 1898-1919." *Visual Anthropology*. 3: 2-3 (1990): 343-366.
- Asch, Timothy, John Marshall and P. Spier. "Ethnographic Film: Structure and Function." *Annual Review of Anthropology*. 2 (1973): 179-187.
- Asch, Timothy. "Future Prospects for the Visualization of Culture: Does the Native Still Exist?" In Robert M. B. Flaes and Douglas Harper (Eds.). *Eyes Across the Water II*. (Amsterdam: Het Spinhuis, 1993): 3-9.
- Bailey, Roger. "From Fine Arts to Visual Sociology." *Visual Sociology*. 1:1 (Spring 1986): 11-13.
- Balikci, Asen. "Anthropologists and Ethnographic Filmmaking." In J. R. Rollwagen (Ed.) *Anthropological Filmmaking*. (Chur: Harwood Academic, 1988).
- Banks, Marcus. "The Seductive Veracity of Ethnographic Film." *SVA Review*. 6:1 (1990): 16-21.
- Banks, Marcus. "Talking Heads and Moving Pictures: David Byrnes's 'True Stories' and the Anthropology of Film." *Visual Anthropology*. 3:1 (1990): 1-9.
- Banks, Marcus. "Experience and Reality in Ethnographic Film." *Visual Sociology*. 5:2 (Fall 1990): 30-33.
- Banta, Melissa and Curtis Hinsley. *From Site to Sight: Anthropology, Photography and the Power of Imagery*. (Cambridge, MA: Peabody Museum Press, 1986).
- Baranowska, Malgorzata. "The Mass-produced Postcard and the Photography of Emotions." *Visual Anthropology*. 7:3 (1995): 171-189.
- Bateson, Gregory and Margaret Mead. *Balinese Character: A Photographic Analysis*. (New York: Academy of Sciences Special Publication 2, 1941).
- Becker, Howard S. "Photography and Sociology." *Studies in Visual Communication* 1:1 (Fall, 1974): 3-26.
- Becker, Howard S. "Art as Collective Action" *American Sociological Review* 39 (1974).
- Becker, Howard S. *Exploring Society Photographically*. (Evanston: Northwestern University, 1981).
- Becker, Howard S. "Visual Sociology, Documentary Photography, and Photojournalism: It's (Almost) All a Matter of Context." *Visual Sociology*. 10: 1-2 (1995): 5-14.
- Bertoria, Carl. "Photographing Hairstyles: Notes on the Practice of Visual Sociology." *Visual Sociology*. 3:1 (Spring 1988): 16-18.
- Biella, Peter. "Beyond Ethnographic Film: Hypermedia and Scholarship." In Jack Rollwagen (Ed.) *Anthropological Film and Video in the 1990s*. (Brockport, NY: The Institute Inc., 1993): 131-176.
- Blackman, Margaret B. "Blankets, Bracelets and Boas: The Potlatch in Photographs." *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska*. 18:2 (1977): 53-67.
- Blackman, Margaret B. "Visual Ethnohistory: Photographs in the Study of Culture History." In Dennis Weidman, Gerry Williams and Mario Zamora (Eds.) *Studies in the Third World Societies Publication*. 35 (Williamsburg, VA: William and Mary College, 1986): 137-166.
- Blinn, Lynn and Amanda W. Harris. "Combining Native Instant Photography and Photo-Elicitation." *Visual Anthropology*. 4:2 (1991): 175-192.
- Boerdam, Jaap, and Warna Oosterbaan Martinius. "Family Photographs: A Sociological Approach." *Netherlands Journal of Sociology*. 16 (1980): 95-119.

- Bogaart, N. C. and H. W. Ketelaar, (Eds.) *Methodology in Anthropological Filmmaking*. (Gottinger: Edition Herodot, 1983).
- Boonzajer Flaes, Robert and Martin Rens. "Polka: Using the Camera as a Research Instrument." *Visual Sociology*. 3:1 (Spring 1988): 15-16.
- Brizee, Sandra L. "Pictographs and Photographs." *The Society for the Anthropology of Visual Communication Newsletter*. 10:2 (1982): 68-86.
- Brouwer, Herman. "Communicating with Pictures: The Role of Pictures in Health Education in Outpatient Clinics of rural African Hospitals." *Visual Sociology*. 10:1 (1995): 15-27.
- de Bromhead, Toni. "Filmic Pleasure and Non-fiction Film: The Pressure to Produce More Lively Films." In Robert M. B. Flaes and Douglas Harper (Eds.) *Eyes Across the Water II*. (Amsterdam: Het Spinhuis, 1993): 71-79.
- Brown, J.D., C. R. Dykers, J.R. Steele and A. B. White. "Teenage Room Culture: Where Media and Identities Interact." *Communication Research*. 21:6 (December 1994): 813-827.
- Bucher, Bernadette. "The Savage European: A Structural Approach to European Iconography of the American Indian." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 2:2 (Fall, 1975): 80-86.
- Bunster, Ximena B. "Talking Pictures: A Study of Proletarian Mothers in Lima, Peru." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 5 (1978): 37-55.
- Bunster, Xavier. "Talking Pictures: Field Method and Visual Mode." *Signs: Journal of Women in Culture and Society*. 3:1 (1977): 278-293.
- Caldarola, Victor J. "Visual Contexts: A Photographic Research Method in Anthropology." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 11:3 (1985): 33-53.
- Caldarola, Victor J. "The Generation of Primary Photographic Data in Ethnographic Fieldwork and the Problem of Objectivity." In M. Taureg and J. Ruby (Eds.) *Visual Explorations of the World*. (Aachen: Edition Herodot, 1987): 217-239.
- Caldarola, Victor J. "Imaging Process as Ethnographic Inquiry." *Visual Anthropology*. 1:4 (1988): 433-451.
- Caulfield, Jon. "The Work of Knowledge in the Age of Mechanical Reproduction." *Visual Sociology*. 6:2 (Fall 1991):
- Caulfield, Jon. "A Framework for a Sociology of Visual Images." *Visual Sociology*. 7:2 (Fall 1992): 60-71.
- Chalfen, Richard. "Cinema Naivete: A Study of Home Moviemaking as Visual Communication." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 2:2 (Fall, 1975): 87-103.
- Chalfen, Richard. "A Sociovidistic Approach to Children's Filmmaking: The Philadelphia Project." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 7:1 (1981): 2-31.
- Chalfen, Richard. "Redundant Imagery: some Observations on the Use of Snapshots in American Culture." *Journal of American Culture*. 4:1 (1981): 106-113.
- Chalfen, Richard. "Exploiting the Vernacular: Studies of Snapshot Photography." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 9:3 (1983): 70-84.
- Chalfen, Richard. *Snapshot: Versions of Life*. (Bowling Green, OH: Bowling Green State University Popular Press, 1987).
- Chalfen, Richard. "Japanese American Family Photography." *Visual Sociology*. 3:2 (Fall 1987): 12-17.
- Chalfen, Richard. "Native Participation in Visual Studies: From Pine Springs to Philadelphia." *Visual Sociology*. 4:2 (Fall 1989): 71-79.
- Chalfen, Richard. "Picturing Culture Through Indigenous Imagery: A Telling Story. In Peter Crawford and David Turton, (Eds.) *Film as Ethnography*. (Manchester: University of Manchester Press, 1992): 222-241.

- Chaplin, Elizabeth. *Sociology and Visual Representation*. (New York: Routledge, 1994).
- Chiozzi, Paolo. "Photography and Anthropological Research: Three Case Studies." *Visual Sociology*. 4:2 (Fall 1989): 43-50.
- Chiozzi, Paolo. "Reflections on Ethnographic Film with a General Bibliography." *Visual Anthropology*. 2:1 (1989): 1-84.
- Clarke, Alfred C. and Timothy J. Curry. *Introducing Visual Sociology*. (Dubuque, IA: Kendall/Hunt, 1978).
- Collier, John, Jr. and Malcolm Collier. *Visual Anthropology: Photography as a Research Method*. (rev. and expanded edition). (Albuquerque, NM: University of New Mexico Press, 1986).
- Collier, John Jr.. "Visual Anthropology and the Future of Ethnographic Film," In Jack R. Rollwagen (Ed.) *Anthropological Filmmaking*. (Chur: Harwood, 1988), 73-96.
- Cowling, M. *The Artist as Anthropologist: The Representation of Type and Character in Victorian Art*. (Cambridge: University Press, 1989).
- Crawford, Peter and David Turton, (Eds.) *Film as Ethnography*. (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1992).
- Critios, Costas and Tim Quinlan. "Community Video: Power and Process." *Visual Sociology*. 6:2 (Fall 1991): 39-52.
- Critios, Costas and Tim Quinlan. "Communication That Doesn't Work? Postmodernism and Community Video: A Reply to Deacon." *Visual Sociology*. 8:2 (Fall 1993): 67-69.
- Curry, Timothy. "Form Follows Function in Photography." *Visual Sociology*. 1:2 (Fall 1986): 20-22.
- Damico, Sandra B. "The Two Worlds of School: Differences in the Photographs of Black and White Adolescents." *Urban Review*. 17 (1985): 210-222.
- Danzker, Jo-Anne Birnie. "Robert Flaherty/Photographer." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 6:2 (1980): 3-32.
- Deacon, Roger. "Power, Knowledge and Community Video Revisited." *Visual Sociology*. 7:2 (Fall 1992): 39-48.
- Desmond, Jane. "Ethnography, Orientalism and the Avant-Garde Film." *Visual Anthropology*. 4:2 (1991): 147-160.
- Edwards, Elizabeth. "'Photographic Types': The Pursuit of Method." *Visual Anthropology*. 3:2-3 (1990): 235-258.
- Edwards, Elizabeth. *Anthropology & Photography 1860-1920*. (New Haven: Yale University Press, 1992).
- Elsass, Peter. "Self-Reflection or Self-Preservation: A Study of the Advocacy Effect." *Visual Anthropology*. 4:2 (1991): 161-173.
- Faccioli, Patrizia and Andrea Pitasi. "A Portrait of Italian Visual Sociology." *Visual Sociology*. 10:1 (1995): 50-60.
- Falconer, John. "Ethnographical Photography in India: 1850-1900." *The Photographic Collector*. 5:1 (1984): 16-46.
- Fischer, John. "Art Styles as Cultural Cognitive Maps." *American Anthropologist*, 63 (1): 79-93.
- Flaes, Robert M. (Ed.) *Eyes Across the Water: The Amsterdam Conference on Visual Anthropology and Sociology*. (Amsterdam: Het Spinhuis, 1989).
- Flaes, Robert M. Boonzajer and Douglas Harper (Eds.) *Eyes Across the Water II*. (Amsterdam: Het Spinhuis, 1993).
- Fleming, Paula Richardson and Judith Luskey. *The North American Indians in Early Photographs*. (New York: Harper and Row, 1986).

- de France, Claudine. "Filmic Anthropology: A Difficult but Promising Birth." *Visual Anthropology*. 6:1 (1993): 1-23.
- Francis, Roy G. "Teaching Students to See." *Visual Sociology*. 6:1 (Summer 1991): 44-46.
- Frankenberger, Leo. "Going Out of Business in Highland Park." *Visual Sociology*. 6:1 (Summer 1991): 24-32.
- Frese, Pamela R. "Artifacts of Gendered Space: American Yard Decoration." *Visual Anthropology*. 5:1 (1992): 17-42.
- Friedman, Judith. "Suburban Landscape: Views of new Jersey Artists." *Visual Sociology*. 8:2 (Fall 1993): 28-39.
- Fuchs, Peter. "Ethnographic Film in Germany: An Introduction." *Visual Anthropology*. 1:3 (1988): 217-233.
- Gardner, Sandra. "Exploring the Family Album: Social Class Differences in Images of Family Life." *Sociological Inquiry* (May, 1991): 242-251.
- Geary, Christraud M. "Photographs as Materials for African History: Some Methodological Considerations." *History in Africa*. 13 (1986): 89-116.
- Geary, Christraud M. "Impressions of the African Past: Interpreting Ethnographic Photographs from Cameroon." *Visual Anthropology*. 3: 2-3 (1990): 289-315.
- Geffroy, Yannick. "Family Photographs: A Visual Heritage." *Visual Anthropology*. 3:4 (1990): 367-409.
- Ginsburg, Faye. "In Whose Image? Indigenous Media from Aboriginal Central Australia." *CVA Review*. (Fall 1989): 16-20.
- Glenn, James R. "The Growth of an Anthropological Photograph Collection: From Passive Acceptance to the Imperative for Controlled Growth." *Visual Anthropology*. 3:2-3 (1990): 157-168.
- Gold, Peter. "Returning Photographs to the Indians." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 9:3 (Summer, 1983): 2-14.
- Gold, Steven. "Student Critiques and Teaching Visual Sociology." *Visual Sociology*. 1:1 (Spring 1986): 8-10.
- Gold, Steven. "Photography and Field Contacts." *Visual Sociology*. 1:1 (Spring 1986): 13-14.
- Gold, Steven. "Reading Materials in Visual Sociology: Where's the Middle Range?" *Visual Sociology* 1:2 (Fall 1986): 22-24.
- Gold, Steven. "New York/:A: A Visual Comparison of Public Life in Two Cities." *Visual Sociology*. 10:1 (1995): 109-111.
- Grady, John. "The Visual Essay and Sociology." *Visual Sociology*. 6:2 (Fall 1991): 23-38.
- Green, David. "Classified Subjects--Photography and Anthropology: The Technology of Power." *Ten-8*. 14:3 (1984): 3-37.
- Guran, Milton. "Every Day is the Day of the Indian." *Visual Sociology*. 5:2 (Fall 1990): 15-21.
- Harper, Douglas. *Good Company*. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1982).
- Harper, Douglas. *Working Knowledge*. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1987).
- Harper, Douglas. "The Visual Ethnographic Narrative." *Visual Anthropology*. 1:1 (1987): 1-19.
- Harper, Douglas. "Visual Sociology: Expanding Sociological Vision." *The American Sociologist*. 19 (Spring 1988): 54-70.
- Harper, Douglas. "Interpretive Ethnography: From 'Authentic Voice' to 'Interpretive Eye'." *Visual Sociology*. 4:2 (Fall 1989): 33-43.

- Harper, Douglas. "Visual Sociology at the University of Amsterdam: Personal Notes and Recollections." *Visual Sociology*. 5:2 (Fall 1990): 34-40.
- Heider, Karl. *Ethnographic Film*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1976).
- de Heusch, Luc. "The Cinema and Social Science: A Survey of Ethnographic and Sociological Films." *Visual Anthropology*. 1 (1988): 99-156.
- Hirsch, Julia. *Family Photographs: Content, Meaning and Effect*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1981).
- Hockings, Paul. "Ethnographic Filming and the Development of Anthropological Theory. In Paul Hockings and Yasuhiro Omori, (Eds.). *Cinematographic Theory and New Dimensions in Ethnographic Film*. (Osaka: National Museum of Ethnology 24, 1988): 185-204.
- Hockings, Paul (Ed.) *Principles of Visual Anthropology*. (The Hague: Mouton, 1975).
- Homiak, John P. "Melville J. Herskovits: Motor Behavior and the Imaging of Afro-American Culture." *Visual Anthropology*. 3:1 (1990): 11-29.
- Husmann, Rolf. "The Anthropological and Sociological Film: Production Strategies in the Next Decade." *Visual Sociology*. 4:2 (Fall 1989): 14.
- Im Thurn, E. "Anthropological Uses of the Camera." *Journal of the Anthropological Institute*. 22 (1893): 184-203.
- Inglesby, Pamela. "Button-Pressers Versus PictureMakers: The Social Reconstruction of Amateur Photography in the Late 19th Century U.S." *Visual Sociology*. 5:1 (Spring 1990): 18-25.
- Jacknis, Ira. "Franz Boas and Photography." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 10:1 (Winter, 1984): 2-60.
- Jacknis, Ira. "Margaret Mead and Gregory Bateson in Bali: Their Use of Photography and Film." *Cultural Anthropology*. 3:2 (1989): 160-177.
- Jacknis, Ira. "James Mooney as an Ethnographic Photographer." *Visual Anthropology*. 3:2-3 (1990): 179-212.
- Jackson, Bruce and Diane Christian. "Editing Reality." *Visual Sociology*. 9:1 (Spring 1994): 62-74.
- Jansen, Margriet. "Better Little Than Too Much." *Visual Sociology*. 6:1 (Spring 1991): 13-23.
- Jenkins, Paul. "The Earliest Generation of Missionary Photographers in West Africa: The Portrayal of Indigenous People and Culture." *Visual Anthropology*. 7:2 (1994): 115-145.
- Jhala, Jayasinhji. "Power and the Portrait: The Influence of the Ruling Elite on the Visual Text in Western India." *Visual Anthropology*. 6:2 (1993): 171-198.
- Kaplan, Flora S. "Some Uses of Photographs in Recovering Cultural History at the Royal Court of Benin, Nigeria." *Visual Anthropology*. 3: 2-3 (1990): 317-341.
- King, Graham. *Say 'Cheese!'" Looking at Snapshots in a New Way*. (New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1978).
- Kirkpatrick, Joanna. "The Painted Rickshaw as Culture Theater." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 10:3 (Summer, 1984): 73-85.
- Koloss, H. J. "The Ethnographical Film as a Medium of Documentation and as a Medium of Research." In N. C. Bogaart and H. W. Ketelaar, (Eds.) *Methodology in Anthropological Filmmaking*. (Göttinger: Edition Herodot, 1983).
- Kotkin, Amy. "The Family Photo Album as a Form of Folklore." *Exposure* (March, 1978): 4-8.
- Kriznar, Nasko. "Visual Symbols of National Identity." *Visual Sociology*. 8:1 (Spring 1993): 58-63.

- Krouse, Susan Applegate. "Photographing the Vanishing Race." *Visual Anthropology*. 3: 2-3 (1990): 213-233.
- Kulick, Don and Margaret E. Willson. "Echoing Images: The Construction of Savagery Among Papua New Guinean Villagers." *Visual Anthropology*. 5:1 (1992): 143-152.
- Kunt, Erno. "Photography and the Peasant." *New Hungarian Quarterly*. 24:96 (1983): 13-20.
- Lansing, Stephen. "The Decolonization of Ethnographic Film." *Visual Sociology*. 4:2 (Fall 1989): 10-18.
- Larson, Heidi. "Photography That Listens." *Visual Anthropology*. 1:4 (1988): 415-432.
- Lester, Paul M. "Looks Are Deceiving: The Portraits of Christopher Columbus." *Visual Anthropology*. 5:2 (1992): 211-227.
- Levine, Robert M. (Ed.) "Windows on Latin America: Understanding Society Through Photographs." *Special issue South Eastern Latin Americanist*. (Coral Gables, FL: North-South Center, University of Miami, 1987).
- Levine, Robert M. *Images of History: Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Century Latin American Photographs as Documents*. (Durham, NC: Duke University Press, 1989).
- Levy, Michael. *Time Frames. The Meaning of Family Pictures*. (New York: Pantheon Books, 1980).
- Loizos, Peter. *Innovation in Ethnographic Film: From Innocence to Self-Consciousness, 1955-1985*. (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1993).
- Lutkehaus, N. "'Excuse Me, Everything is Not All Right'. On Ethnography, Film, and Representation. An Interview with Filmmaker Dennis O'Rourke." *Cultural Anthropology*. 4:4 (1989): 422-437.
- Lutz, Nancy and J. Collins. "The Photograph as an Intersection of Gazes: The Examples of the National Geographic." *Visual Anthropology Review*. 7 (1991): 134-150.
- Lyman, C. M. *The Vanishing Race and Other Illusions: Photographs of Indians by Edward S. Curtis*. (New York: Pantheon, 1982).
- MacDougall, David. "Beyond Observational Cinema." In Paul Hockings, (Ed.) *Principles of Visual Anthropology*. (Hague: Mouton Publishers, 1975): 109-126.
- MacDougall, David. "Ethnographic Film: Failure and Promise." *Annual Review of Anthropology*. 7 (1978): 405-425.
- MacDougall, David. "Photo Hierarchicus: Signs and Mirrors in Indian Photography." *Visual Anthropology*. 5:1 (1992): 103-129.
- MacDougall, David. "The Subjective Voice in Ethnographic Film." In Leslie Devereaux and Roger Hillman, (Eds.) *Fields of Vision: Essays in Film Studies, Visual Anthropology and Photography*. (Berkeley: University of California Press, 1995).
- Maio, Mark. "Buffalo's Old First Ward: A Photographic Study." *Visual Sociology*. 6:2 (Fall 1991): 53-77.
- Malmsheimer, Lonna M. "'Imitation White Man': Images of Transformation at the Carlisle Indian School." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 11:4 (1985): 54-75.
- Malmsheimer, Lonna M. "Photographic Analysis as Ethnohistory: Interpretive Strategies." *Visual Anthropology*. 1:1 (1987): 21-36.
- Margolis, Eric. "Images in Struggle: Photographs of Colorado Coal Camps." *Visual Sociology*. 9:1 (Spring 1994): 4-26.
- Marr, Carolyn. "Taken Pictures: On Interpreting Native American Photographs of the Southern Northwest Coast." *Pacific Northwest Quarterly*. 80:2 (1989): 52-61.
- Matthews, Thomas and Hind. "Problems and Solutions in Using the Video Camera for Field Work." *Visual Sociology*. 2:2 (Fall 1987): 11-15.

- Mead, Margaret. "Visual Anthropology in a Discipline of Words." In Paul Hockings (Ed.) *Principles of Visual Anthropology*. (The Hague: Mouton, 1975).
- Miles, Margaret R. *Image as Insight. Visual Understanding in Western Christianity and Secular Culture*. (Boston: Beacon Press, 1985).
- Morgan, Sandra. *Gender and Anthropology: Critical Reviews for Research and Teaching* (Washington: American Anthropological Association, 1989).
- Mulvaney, J. and G. Walker. *The Aboriginal Photographs of Baldwin Spencer*. (South Yarra: John Currey O'Neil Publ., 1982).
- Munn, Nancy. "Visual Categories: An Approach to the Study of Representational Systems." *American Anthropologist*. 68 (1966): 939-950.
- Musello, Christopher. "Studying the Home Mode: An Exploration of Family Photography and Visual Communication." *Studies in Visual Communication* 6;1 (Spring, 1980): 23-42.
- Nesterenko, Alexander and C. Zoe Smith. "Contemporary Interpretations of Robert Frank's *The Americans*." *Journalism Quarterly* (Autumn, 1984): 567-577.
- Newbitt, Eleanor. "Photographing Worship: Ethnographic Study of Children's Participation in Acts of Worship." *Visual Anthropology* 5:2-4 (1992): 285-306.
- Neumann, Mark. "The Traveling Eye: Photography, Tourism and Ethnography." *Visual Sociology*. 7:2 (Fall 1992): 22-38.
- Niessen, Sandra A. "More to It than Meets the Eye: Photo-Elicitation Amongst the Batak of Sumatra." *Visual Anthropology*. 4:3-4 (1991): 415-430.
- Nordstrom, Allison Devine. "Wood Nymphs and Patriots: Depictions of Samoans in The National Geographic Magazine." *Visual Sociology*. 7:2 (Fall 1992): 49-59.
- Nordstrom, Allison Devine. "Photographies of Art and Science." *Visual Sociology*. 9:2 (Fall 1994): 97-101.
- Norman, Wilbert Rueben, Jr. "Photography as a Research Tool." *Visual Anthropology*, 4 (1991): 193-216.
- Pandya, Vishvajit. "From Photography to Ethnography: Andamanese Documents and Documentation." *Visual Anthropology*. 4:3-4 (1991): 379-413.
- Passariello, Phyllis. "Informed Impressions: Cumulative Ethnography and the Anthropologist as Tourist." In John Deely and Terry Prewitt (Eds.) *Semiotics 1991*. (Lanham, NY: University Press of America, 1993).
- Pedelty, Mark. "News Photography and Indigenous Peoples: An 'Encounter' in Guatemala." *Visual Anthropology* 6 (1993): 285-301
- Piette, Albert. "Epistemology and Practical Applications of Anthropological Photography." *Visual Anthropology* 9 (1993): 157-170.
- Pinney, Christopher. "Classification and Fantasy in the Photographic Construction of Caste and Tribe." *Visual Anthropology*. 3:2-3 (1990): 259-288.
- Poignant, R. "Getting the Picture: Axel Poignant's Photographic Record of a Threatened Fight in Arnhem Land." *Journal of Museum Ethnography*. 1 (1989): 15-22.
- Portman, M. V. "Photography for Anthropologists." *Journal of the Anthropological Institute*. 25 (1896): 75-85.
- Prins, Harold. "American Indians and the Ethnocinematic Complex: From Native Participation to Production Control." *Visual Sociology*. 4:2 (Fall 1989): 80-90.
- Psathas, George. "Teaching Visual Sociology." *Visual Sociology*. 4:1 (Spring 1989): 16-17.
- Psathas, George. "Teaching Visual Sociology in Japan." *Visual Sociology*. 6:1 (Spring 1991): 33-37.

- Quinney, Richard. "A Sense Sublime: Visual Sociology as a Fine Art." *Visual Sociology*. 10 (1995): 61-84.
- Reid, John Edgar, Jr. "The Television Archive: A Source for the Sociological Study of Culture." *Visual Sociology*. 7:1 (Spring 1992): 80-88.
- Rieger, Jon H. "Visual Sociology: A Practical Pedagogy." *Visual Sociology*. 6:1 (Summer 1991): 38-43.
- Rollwagen, Jack R. "The Role of Anthropological Theory in 'Ethnographic' Filmmaking," In Jack R. Rollwagen (Ed.) *Anthropological Filmmaking*. (Chur: Harwood, 1988), 287-315.
- Rollwagen, Jack R. (Ed.) *Anthropological Filmmaking*. (Chur: Harwood, 1988).
- Rollwagen, Jack R. (Ed.) *Anthropological Film and Video in the 1990s*. (Brockport: The Institute, Inc., 1993).
- Rosenblum, Barbara. "Style as Social Process." *American Sociological Review*. 43 (1978).
- Rosenblum, Barbara. *Photographers at Work: a Sociology of Photographic Styles*. (New York: Holmes and Meier, 1978).
- Ruby, Jay. "Up the Zambezi With Notebook and Camera, or Being an Anthropologist Without Doing Anthropology. . . With Pictures." *Program in Ethnographic Film Newsletter*. 4:3 (1973): 12-14.
- Ruby, Jay. "Is an Ethnographic Film a Filmic Ethnography?" *Studies in Visual Communication*. 2:2 (Fall, 1975): 104-111.
- Ruby, Jay. "Frank Boas and Early Camera Study of Behavior." *The Kinesis Report*. 3:1 (1980): 6-11, 16.
- Ruby, Jay. "Exposing Yourself: Reflexivity, Anthropology and Film." *Semiotica*. 30:1/2 (1980): 153-179.
- Ruby, Jay. "Beyond Realism/Formalism: Toward a New Role for Film in Anthropology." *Journal of Visual Verbal Language*. 1:1 (1981): 49-60.
- Ruby, Jay. "Seeing Through Pictures: The Anthropology of Photography." Camera-Lucida." *The Journal of Photographic Criticism*. (Spring 1981): 19-32.
- Ruby, Jay. "Ethnography as Trompe l'Oeil: Film and Anthropology." In Jay Ruby, (Ed.) *A Crack in the Mirror*. (Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1982): 121-131.
- Ruby, Jay (Ed.) *A Crack in the Mirror*. (Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1982).
- Ruby, Jay. "An Early Attempt at Studying Human Behavior with a Camera: Franz Boas and the Kwakiutl--1930." In N.C.R. Bogaart and H.W.E.R. Ketelaar, (Eds.) *Methodology in Anthropological Filmmaking*. (Göttingen: Edition Herodot, 1983).
- Ruby, Jay. "The Future of Anthropological Cinema--A Modest Polemic." *Visual Sociology*. 1:2 (Fall 1986): 9-13.
- Ruby, Jay (Ed.). "The Cinema of Jean Rouch." *Special issue of Visual Anthropology*. 2:3-4 (1989).
- Ruby, Jay. "Speaking for, Speaking about, Speaking with, or Speaking alongside: Anthropological and Documentary Dilemma." *Visual Anthropology Review*. 7 (1991): 50-68.
- Russell, Catherine. "Beyond Authenticity: The Discourse of Tourism in Ethnographic and Experimental Film." *Visual Anthropology*. 5:1 (1992): 131-141.
- Sahay, K. N. "The History of Visual Anthropology in India and the Task Ahead." *Visual Anthropology*. 4:1 (1991): 25-41.
- Scherer, Joanna Cohan. "Pictures as Documents: Resources for the Study of North American Ethnohistory." *Studies in Visual Communication* 2:2 (Fall, 1975): 65-66.



- Scherer, Joanna Cohan. "You Can't Believe Your Eyes: Inaccuracies in Photographs of North American Indians." *Studies in Visual Communication* 2:2 (Fall, 1975): 67-79.
- Scherer, Joanna C. "Historical Photographs as Anthropological Documents: A Retrospect." *Visual Anthropology*. 3 (1990): 131-156.
- Schwartz, Dona. "Doing the Ethnography of Visual Communication: The Rhetoric of Fine Art Photography." *Research in Language and Social Interaction*. 21 (1987).
- Schwartz, Dona. "Visual Ethnography: Using Photography in Qualitative Research." *Qualitative Sociology*. 12:2 (Summer 1989): 119-154.
- Signorile, Vito. "With a Little Bit of Luck It Always Takes Longer." *Visual Sociology*. 1:2 (Fall 1986): 18-20.
- Signorile, Vito. "Signs and Symbols: An Exploration of the Use of Visuals as Data." *Visual Sociology*. 3:1 (Fall 1988): 9-14.
- Signorile, Vito. "Dis Course is About Pictures." *Visual Sociology*. 3:2 (Spring 1988): 22-24.
- Signorile, Vito. "Reflections on a Chinese Placemat: The Rational and the Real in Visual Structure." *Visual Sociology*. 8:1 (Fall 1993): 52-57.
- Singer, Andre. *Disappearing World: Television and Anthropology*. (London: Boxtree, 1988).
- Skinningsrud, T. "Anthropological Films and the Myth of Scientific Truths." *Visual Anthropology*. 1:1 (1987): 47-53.
- Stasz, Clarice. "The Early History of Visual Sociology." In Jon Wagner (Ed.) *Images of Information*. (Beverly Hills: Sage, 1979): 119-136.
- Steiger, Ricabeth. "First Children and Family Dynamics." *Visual Sociology*. 10 (1995): 28-49.
- Steiger, Ricabeth and Martin Taureg. "Sleeping Beauties: On the Use of Ethnographic Photographs 1880-1920." In Martin Taureg and Jay Ruby (Eds.) *Visual Explorations of the World*. (Aachen: Edition Herodot, 1987): 316-341.
- Stevens, Mariska. "Photography and the Imagined Body." *Visual Sociology*. 8:1 (Fall 1993): 34-40.
- Suchar, Charles. "Photographing the Changing Material Culture of a Gentrified Community." *Visual Sociology*. 3:2 (Fall 1988): 17-22.
- Suchar, Charles. "The Sociological Imagination and Documentary Still Photography: The Interrogatory Stance." *Visual Sociology*. 4:2 (Fall 1989): 51-62.
- Suchar, Charles. "The Jordaan: Community Change and Gentrification in Amsterdam." *Visual Sociology*. 8:1 (Spring 1993): 41-51.
- Taureg, Martin and Jay Ruby (Eds.) *Visual Explorations of the World*. (Aachen: Edition Herodot, 1987).
- Taylor, Lucien (Ed.). *Visualizing Theory: Selected Essays from V.A.R. 1900-1994*. (New York: Routledge, 1994).
- Thorsett, Edvard. "Applying Visual Anthropology: Ethnographic Video and Policy Ethnography." *Visual Sociology*. 4:2 (Fall 1989): 91-98.
- Tomas, David. "The Ritual of Photography." *Semiotica*. 40: 1/2 (1982): 1-25.
- Tomas, David. "Toward an Anthropology of Sight: Ritual Performance and the Photographic Process." *Semiotica*. 68: 3/4 (1988): 245-270.
- Troy, Timothy. "Anthropology and Photography: Approaching a Native American Perspective." *Visual Anthropology*. 5:1 (1992): 43-61.
- Turner, Terence. "Visual Media, Cultural Politics, and Anthropological Practice: Some Implications of Recent Uses of Film and Video Among the Kayapo of Brazil." *CVA Review*. (Spring 1990): 8-13.

- Van Der Does, Patricia et. al. "Reading Images: A Study of a Dutch Neighborhood." *Visual Sociology*. 7:1 (Spring 1992): 4-67.
- Wagner, Jon (Ed). *Images of Information: Still Photography in the Social Sciences*. (Beverly Hills: Sage, 1979).
- Walker, Andrew L. and Rosalind Kimball Moulton. "Photo Albums: Images of Time and Reflections of Self." *Qualitative Sociology*. 12 (1989): 155-182.
- Watkins, Susan Cotts. "Graphics in Demography." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 11:3 (Summer 1985): 2-21.
- Weber, Ronald L. "Photographs as Ethnographic Documents." *Artic Anthropology*. 22:1 (1985): 67-78.
- Wiber, Melanie G. "Undulating Women and Erect Men: Visual Imagery of Gender and Progress in Illustrations of Human Evolution." *Visual Anthropology*. 7:1 (1994): 1-20.
- Woodhead, Leslie and Andre Singer. *Disappearing World: Television and Anthropology*. (London: Boxtree, 1988).
- Woodward, Peter. "Jewish Children Under the Camera: An Ethnographic Study of Jewish Children in Britain." *Visual Anthropology*. 5:3-4 (1992): 307-330.
- Worth, Sol. "Margaret Mead and the Shift from 'Visual Anthropology' to the 'Anthropology of Visual communication'." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 6:1 (Spring, 1980): 15-22.
- Wright, Terence. "Photography, Realism and 'The Natives'." *British Journal of Photography* 6400. 130 (1983): 340-342.
- Wright, Terence. "Lines of Descent Photography for Evidence or Interpretation?" *Visual Sociology*. 4:2 (Fall 1989): 63-70.
- Wright, Terence. "The Fieldwork Photographs of Jenness and Malinowski and the Beginnings of Modern Anthropology." *Journal of the Anthropological Society of Oxford*. 22:1 (1991).
- Young, Colin. "Ignorance or Modesty." *Visual Sociology*. 4:2 (Fall 1989): 4-10.
- Ziller, Robert C. *Photographing the Self*. (Newbury Park: Sage, 1990).

#### IX A1. Cross-Cultural Studies

- Banks, Ana. "Images Trapped in Two Discourses: Photojournalism Codes and the International News Flow." *Journal of Communication Inquiry*. 18:1 (Winter 1994): 118-134.
- Bazeli, Marilyn J. "Visual Literacy Education: Developing Thinking Citizens Across Cultures." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Visual Communication*, (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1991).
- Bellman, Beryl L. and Bennetta Jules-Rosette. *A Paradigm for Looking: Cross-Cultural Research With Visual Media*. (Norwood NJ: Ablex, 1977).
- Binnie-Dawson, J. L. M. and P. P. Choi. "A Study of Perceptual and Cultural Cues in Chinese and Western Paintings." *Psychologia*. 25 (1982) 18-31.
- Blackman, M. "'Copying People': Northwest Coast Native Response to Early Photography." *BC Studies*. 52 (1982): 86-112.
- Blinn, Lynn M. "The Family Photo Assessment Process (FPAP): A Method of Validating Cross-Cultural Comparisons of Family Social Identities." *Journal of Comparative Family Studies*. 19:1 (1988): 17-35.
- Deregowski, J. B. *Illusions, Patterns and Pictures: A Cross-Cultural Perspective*. (New York: Academic Press, 1980)

- Deregowski, J. B., E.S. Muldrow, and W. F. Muldrow. "Pictorial Recognition in a Remote Ethiopian Population." *Perception* 1 (1972), 417-425.
- Ekman, P. *The Face of Man: Expressions of Universal Emotion in a New Guinea Village*. (New York: Garland, 1980).
- Falconer, J. "Photography in Nineteenth Century India." In C. Bayley (Ed.) *The Raj: India and the British 1600-1947*. (London: National Portrait Gallery, 1990): 264-277.
- Gustafson, Marilyn R. and Stacy I. Roettger. "Pictorial Literacy Skills of Haitian and Hmong Women." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 11:1, 5-84.
- Gutman, J. M. *Through Indian Eyes: 19th and 20th Century Photography from India*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1982).
- Hagan, M. A. and R. K. Jones. "Cultural Effects on Pictorial Perception: How Many Words is One Picture Really Worth?" In R. D. Wald and H. L. Pick, Jr. (Eds.) *Perception and Experience*. (New York: Plenum Press, 1978): 171-214.
- Hamdi, N., F. Knirk and W. B. Michael. "Differences Between American and Arabic Children in Performance on Measures of Pictorial Depth Perception." *Educational and Psychological Measurement*. 42 (1982): 285-296.
- Hammond, Joyce D. "Visualizing Themselves: Tongan Videography in Utah." *Visual Anthropology*. 1:4 (1988): 379-400.
- Hinde, R. A. "The Comparative Study of Non-Verbal Communication." In Jonathan Benthall and Ted Polhemus, (Eds.) *The Body as a Medium of Expression*. (London: Allen Lane, 1975): 107-142.
- Hofman, R. J., and M. L. Trepanier. "A Cross-Cultural Influence on Some Basic Graphic Representations of Young Chinese and American Children." *Journal of Genetic Psychology*. 141 (1982): 167-175.
- Jones, Rebecca K. and Margaret A. Hagen. "A Perspective on Cross-Cultural Picture Perception." In Margaret A. Hagen (Ed.) *The Perception of Pictures*. Vol. 2. (New York: Academic Press, 1980).
- Kenney, Keith. "Using Self-Portraits to Understand Self-Concepts of Chinese and American University Students." *Visual Anthropology*. 5 (1993): 245-269.
- Kenney, Keith. "Photojournalism Education at Universities in China." *Journalism Educator*. 42 (Autumn 1987): 19-21.
- Kenney, Keith. "Photographic Content in Chinese Newspapers." *Gazette*. 51 (1993): 149-169.
- Kenney, Keith. "Influences of Politics and Economics Upon Photographic Content in Chinese Newspapers." *Asian Journal of Communication*. 3 (December 1993): 56-74.
- Masayeva, Victor, Jr. and Erin Younger. *Hopi Photographers, Hopi Images*. (Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 1983).
- McElroy, Keith. *Early Peruvian Photography: A Critical Case Study*. (Ann Arbor: UMI Research Press, 1985).
- Metallinos, Nikos, Robert Muffoletto, Rune Pettersson, J. Shaw, and Yasuo Takakuwa. "The Use of Verbo-Visual Information in Textbooks--A Cross-Cultural Experience." International Visual Literacy Association Intentional Symposium, University of London, 1990.
- Michaels, Eric. "How to Look at Us Looking at the Yanomami Looking at Us." In Jay Ruby, (Ed.) *A Crack in the Mirror*. (Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1982): 133-146.

- Miller, R. J. "Cross-cultural Research in the Perception of Pictorial Materials." *Psychological Bulletin*. 80 (1973): 135-150.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Global Advertising and Visual Communication," *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 9 (1989): 58-69.
- Moriarty, Sandra and Lisa Rohe. "Cultural Palettes: An Exercise in Sensitivity for Designers." *Journalism Educator*, 46:4 (Winter 1992): 32-37.
- Mshelia, A. Y. and L. H. Lapidus. "Depth Picture Perception in Relation to Cognitive Style and Training in Non-Western Children." *Journal of Cross-Cultural Psychology*. 21 (1990): 414-433.
- Myers, Fred R. "Truth, Beauty, and Pintupi Painting." *Visual Anthropology*. 2:2 (1989): 163-195.
- Omari, I. and W. H. McGintie. "Some Pictorial Artifacts in Studies of African Children's Pictorial Depth Perception." *Child Development*. 45 (1974): 535-539.
- Paulgaard, Cry and Toril Jenssen. "Film in the Social sciences of Tromso, Northern Norway." *Visual Sociology*. 1:2 (Fall 1986): 15-18.
- Pettersson, Rune. "Cultural Differences in the Perception of Image and Color in Pictures." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 30 (1982): 43-53.
- Pitsoelak, Peter and Dorothy Eber. *People from Our Side: An Eskimo Life Story in Words and Photographs*. (Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1975).
- Sauzier, Bertrand. "An Interpretation of 'Man With the Movie Camera'." *Studies in Visual Communication* 11:4 (Fall, 1985): 30-53.
- Seagall, M. H., D. T. Campbell and M. J. Herskovits. *The Influence of Culture on Visual Perception*. (New York: Bobbs-Merrill, 1966).
- Serpell, R. and J. B. Deregowski. "The Skill of Pictorial Perception: An Interpretation of Cross-Cultural Evidence." *International Journal of Psychology*. 15 (1980): 145-180.
- Sprague, Stephen. "How I See the Yoruba See Themselves." *Studies in Visual Communication* 5:1 (Fall, 1978): 9-28.
- Sprague, Stephen. "Yoruba Photography: How the Yoruba See Themselves." *African Arts*. 12:1 (1978): 52-59, 107.
- Stokrocki, Mary. "Through Navajo Children's Eyes: Cultural Influences on Representational Abilities." *Visual Anthropology*. 7:1 (1994): 47-67.
- Viditz-Ward, Vera. "Photography in Sierra Leone, 1850-1918." *Africa*. 57:4 (1987): 510-517.
- Worth, Sol and John Adair. *Through Navajo Eyes: An Exploration of Film Communication and Anthropology*. (Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1972).

#### IX B. Critical Studies

- Barry, Ann Marie. "Tailhook 'Top Guns': Visual Templates in the Use and Abuse of Power." *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 14 (1): 51-59.
- Belk, Russell W. and Richard W. Pollay. "Images of Ourselves: The good Life in Twentieth Century Advertising." *Journal of Consumer Research*. 11 (March, 1985): 887-897.
- Creaney, Anne Drolett, Richard A. Couch, Edward J. Caropreso. "Representation of Culture in Children's Picture Books." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.
- Davis, J. Francis. "The Power of Images." *Media & Values*. 57 (Winter, 1992): 4-6.
- Drucker, Johanna. "Artists' Books and the Cultural Status of the Book." *Journal of Communication*. 44 (Winter, 1994): 12-42.

- Durden, Joan S. "The Hollywood Icon of the Cowboy Hero." In Roberts A. Braden, Darrell G. Beauchamp, and Judy Clark Baca, (Eds.) *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. 1989 Annual Conference Proceedings. 1990.
- Ewen, Stuart. *All Consuming Images--The Politics of Style in Contemporary Culture*. (New York: Basic Books, 1988).
- Goffman, Erving. *Frame Analysis*. New York: Harper & Row, 1974
- Griffin, Michael. "The Millstone of Popular Culture: Competing with the Commercial Mass Production of Cultural Imagery." *Visual Sociology*, 8 (2): 21-27.
- Gumpert, G. and R. Cathcart. "Media Grammars, Generations, and Media Gaps." *Critical Studies in Mass Communication*. 2 (1985): 23-25.
- Hammel, William M. (Ed.) *The Popular Arts in America: A Reader*. (New York, Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1972).
- Hill, Ronald Paul. "AIDs and the Arts." In Marin E. Goldberg, Gerald Gorn, and Richard W. Pollay (Eds.). *Advances in Consumer Behavior: Diversity in Consumer Behavior*. Vol. 17 (1989): 294-297.
- Morreale, Joanne. *A New Beginning: A Textural Frame Analysis of the Political Campaign Film*. (Albany NY: State University of New York Press, 1991).
- Newcomb, Horace. *Television: The Critical View*. 4th ed. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1987)
- Newcomb, Horace. *TV: The Most Popular Art*. (Garden City NY: Doubleday/Anchor Books, 1975).
- Metallinos, Nikos. "Approaches to Visual Communication Media Criticism and Their Application to Television Genres." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.
- Smith, C. Zoe. "Audience Reception of Diane Arbus' Photographs: A Q-Study." *Journal of American Culture* (Spring, 1985): 13-38.
- Snyder, Joel. "Picturing Vision." *Critical Inquiry*. 6 (1980): 499-526.
- Spitzer, Leo. "American Advertising Explained as Popular Art." In Anna Hatcher, (Ed.) *Essays on English and American Literature*. (Princeton NJ: Princeton University Press, 19662): 248-277.
- Spring, Joel. "Managing Images: Civil Rights and the Anti-War Movement." Chapter. 12 in *Images of American Life: A History of Ideological Management in Schools, Movies, Radio, and Television*. (Albany NY: State University of New York Press, 1992)
- Thoman, Elizabeth. "Rise of the Image Culture: Re-Imagining the American Dream." *Media & Values*. 57 (Winter, 1992): 7-10.
- Zettl, Herb. "The Language of Television: The Language of Television Criticism." Broadcast Education Association Annual Conference, Washington D.C., 1978.

#### IX B1 Ideology/Bias

- Franz, Karen. "Ideology and the Media: Local Television Coverage on the 'Fall of the Berlin Wall' in the United States," *Visual Sociology* 8 (1): 2-15."
- Goldman, Robert, and Gloria Lester Beeker. "Decoding Newsphotos: An Analysis of Embedded Ideological Values." *Humanity and Society* 9 (August, 1985): 351-363.
- Hall, Stuart. "Signification, Representation, Ideology: Althusser and the Post-Structuralist Debates." *Critical Studies in Mass Communication*. 62 (1985): 91-114.
- Kenney, Keith. "Ideology and Press Photographs: A Framework for Analysis." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Convention, Portland, 1988.

- Kinder, Marsha. "Music Video and the Spectator: Television, Ideology, and Dream." In Horace Newcomb. *Television: The Critical View*. 4th ed. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1987)
- Lewis, Charles. "Images and Ideology: A Theoretical Framework for Critical Research in Visual Literacy," *Journal of Visual Literacy* 11 (Autumn), 1991: 10-34.
- Nichols, B. *Ideology and the Image: Social Representation in the Cinema and Other Media*. (Bloomington IN: Indiana University Press, 1981).
- Wernick, A. *Promotional Culture: Advertising, Ideology and Symbolic Expression*. (Newbury Park CA: Sage Publications, 1991).
- Wolf, Bryan. "All the World's a Code: Art and Ideology in Nineteenth-Century American Painting." *Art Journal*. 44 (Winter, 1984): 328-337.

#### IX B2. Gender & Racial Issues/Stereotyping

- Atkin, David and Marilyn Fife. "The Role of Race and Gender as Determinants of Local TV News Coverage." *Howard Journal of Communication*. (Fall/Winter 1993/94): 123-137.
- Armstrong, Carol M. "Edgar Degas and the Female body." In Susan R. Suleiman (Ed.) *The Female Body in Western Culture*. (Cambridge MA: Harvard University Press, 1986): 223-242.
- Artz, Nancy and Alladi Venkatesh. "Gender Representation in Advertising." In Rebecca H. Holman and Michael H. Solomon (Eds.) *Advances in Consumer Research*. Vol. 18 (1990): 618-623.
- Berg, Charles Ramirez. "Stereotyping in Films in General and of the Hispanic in Particular." *Howard Journal of Communication*. 2 (1990): 286-300.
- Betterton, Rosemary. "How Do Women Look: The Female Nude in the Work of Suzanne Valadon." In Hilary Robinson (Ed.) *Visibly Female: Feminism and Art-- An Anthology*. (New York: Universe Books, 1988): 250-271.
- Biren, Joan E. "Lesbian Photography--Seeing Through Our Own Eyes." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 9:2 (Spring 1981): 81-96.
- Butler, Rebecca P. and Ann Devaney. "Gender Perceptions in Instructional Technology." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 14:1 (Spring, 1994): 11-34.
- Condron, Linda, Patricia O'Riley, Suzanne Damarin. "Women and the Discourses of the Visual: Where are Women in this Picture?" In Darrel G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Judy Clark Baca (Eds.) *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. IVLA Conference Proceedings, 1994.
- Couch, Richard A. "Gender Equity & Visual Literacy: Schools Can Help Change Perceptions." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.
- Damarin, Suzanne K. "The Ascendancy of the Visual and Issues of Gender: Equality Versus Difference." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 13:2 (Autumn, 1993): 61-71.
- Devaney, Ann and Alejandra Elenes. "Square One Television and Gender." In Roberts A. Braden, Darrell G. Beauchamp, and Judy Clark Baca, (Eds.) *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. 1989 Annual Conference Proceedings. 1990.
- Dyer, Richard. *Now You See It: Studies on Lesbian and Gay Film* (New York: Routledge, 1990).
- Dyer, Richard. (Ed.) *Gays and Film* (New York: Zoetrope, 1984).
- Dyer, Richard. "Seen to Be Believed: Some Problems in the Representation of Gay People as Typical." *Studies in Visual Communication* 9:2 (Spring, 1983): 2-19.

- Elterman, H. "Using Films to Teach Gender Roles: Three Theoretical Approaches.:" *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging*. 5:1 (1985): 29-42.
- Entman, Robert M. "Blacks in the News: Television, Modern Racism and Cultural Change." *Journalism Quarterly*. 69:2 (Summer 1992): 341-361.
- Friedman, Lester D. *Unspeakable Images: Ethnicity and the American Cinema*. (Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1991).
- Gamian, L. and M. Marshment (Eds.). *The Female Gaze*. (London: The Women's Press, 1988).
- Goffman, Erving. *Gender Advertisements*. New York: Harper & Row, 1979.
- Hagan, Tracey D. "Drawn by Desire: A Study of the Female Image in Modern Art History." In John Deely and Terry Prewitt (Eds.) *Semiotics 1991*. (Lanham, NY: University Press of America, 1993).
- Hooks, Bell. *Black Looks: Race and Representation*. (Boston: south End Press, 1992).
- Kenrick, Douglas T. and Sarra E. Gutierrez. "Contrast Effects and Judgments of Physical Attractiveness: When Beauty Becomes a Social Problem." *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*. 38 (January, 1980): 131-140.
- Kervin, Denise. "Gender Ideology in Television Commercials." In Leah R. Vande Berg and Lawrence A. Wenner. (Eds.) *Television Criticism*. (New York: Longman, 1991).
- Kervin, Denise. "Advertising Masculinity: The Representation of Males in Esquire Advertisements." *Journal of Communication Inquiry*. 14 (1990): 51-69.
- Kervin, Denise. "Gender Coding in Magazine Advertisements." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging*. 7:1 (1987): 52-59.
- Leibowitz, Flo. "A Note on Feminist Theories of Representation: Questions Concerning the Autonomy of Art." *The Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 48 (Fall, 1990): 361-364.
- Lester, Paul, ed. *Images That Injure* forthcoming.
- Lester, Paul. "African-American Photo Coverage in Four U.S. Newspapers, 1937-1990." *Journalism Quarterly*. 71 (Summer, 1994): 380-394.
- McNally, Coleen and Arnold S. Wolfe. In Darrel G. Beauchamp, Judy Clark Baca and Roberts Braden (Eds.) "Deconstructing Images: Understanding the Role of Images in the Social Production of Meaning." In *Investigating Visual Literacy, IVLA Conference Proceedings*, 1990: 291-300.
- Muffoletto, Robert. "Representations: You, Me, and Them." In Moore, David and Francis Dwyer, eds. *Visual Literacy: A Spectrum of Visual Learning*. Englewood Cliffs NJ: (Educational Technology Publications, 1994): 295-310.
- Mulvey, Laura. "Visual Pleasure and Narrative Cinema," *Screen* 16 (Autumn 1975): 6-18.
- Mulvey, Laura. *Visual and Other Pleasures*. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1989.
- Parker, Rozsika and Griselda Pollock. *Old Mistresses: Women, Art and Ideology*. (New York: Pantheon, 1981.)
- Pollock, Griselda. *Vision and Difference: Femininity, Feminism, and Histories of Art*. (New York: Routledge 1988).
- Prather, J.M and M. J. Einerson. "Jill in a Box: Figure-Ground Differences in Magazine Advertisement Photographs." Speech Communication Association, 1994, New Orleans, LA.
- Rakow, Lana F. and Kimberlie Kranich. "Woman as Sign in Television News." *Journal of Communication*. 41:1 (Winter, 1991): 8-23.

- Rakow, Lana F. "Don't Hate Me Because I'm Beautiful: Feminist Resistance to Advertising's Irresistible Meanings." *Southern Communication Journal*. 57:2 (Winter, 1992): 132-142.
- Richins, Marsha L. "Social Comparison and the Idealized Images of Advertising." *Journal of Consumer Research*. 18 (June 1991): 71-83.
- Ruffo, M.M. "Changing Advertising Images: The 'Male Gaze' Turns on Itself." Speech Communication Association, 1992, Chicago, IL.
- Russo, Vito. *The Celluloid Closet: Homosexuality in the Movies*. 2nd ed. (New York: Harper, 1987).
- Scott, Linda. "Fresh Lipstick: A New Look at Images of Women in Advertising." *Media Studies Journal*. 7:1-2 (Winter/Spring, 1993): 141-156.
- Seiter, Ellen. "Stereotypes and the Media: A Re-evaluation." *Journal of Communication*. 36 (1986): 14-26.
- Walker, Alice. "Giving the Party: Aunt Jemima, Mammy, and the Goddess Within." *MS*. (May/June 1994): 22-25.
- Warlaumont, Hazel G. "Visual Grammars of Gender: The Gaze and Psychoanalytic Theory in Advertisements." *Journal of Communication Inquiry*. (Spring, 1993): 4-19.

#### IX B3. Ethics/Social Responsibility

- Ahlhauser, John. "A History of Photojournalism Ethics." In Paul M. Lester (Ed.) *The Ethics of Photojournalism*. (Durham: National Press Photographers Association, 1990): 2-5.
- Bailey, George A. and Lawrence W. Lichty. "Rough Justice on a Saigon Street: A Gatekeeper Study of NBC's Tet Execution Film." *Journalism Quarterly*. 49 (Summer, 1972): 221-225.
- Baker, Robert L. "Portraits of a Public Suicide; Photo Treatment by Selected Pennsylvania Dailies." *Newspaper Research Journal* 9 (Summer 1988): 13-23.
- Beckman, Rich. "Research on Photojournalism Ethics." In Paul M. Lester (Ed.) *The Ethics of Photojournalism*. (Durham: National Press Photographers Association, 1990): 80-93.
- Becker, Howard S. "Foreword: Images, Ethics, and Organizations." In Larry Gross, John S. Katz, and Jay Ruby (Eds.) *Image Ethics: The Moral Rights of Subjects in Photographs, Film and Television*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1990): xi-xvii.
- Beloff, Halla. "Social Interaction in Photographing." *Leonardo*. 16:3 (Summer 1983): 165-171.
- Boorstin, Daniel J. *The Image: A Guide to Pseudo-Events in America*. (New York: Harper & Row, 1961).
- Bossen, Howard. "Zone V: Photojournalism, Ethics, and the Electronic Age." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 11:3 (1985): 22-32.
- Brink, Ben. "Question of Ethics: Where Does Honesty in Photojournalism Begin?" *News Photographer* (June 1988): 21-33.
- Brown, Cindy. "They Do It Differently in Canada: How Law Enforcement Agents Seek Photographic Evidence from Media Outlets." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 1 (Winter, 1994): 6-7.
- Brown, Jennifer E. "News Photographers and the Pornography of Grief." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 2 (Spring/Summer 1987): 75-81.



- Braun, Joseph A. Jr. "Recognizing Bias: A Visual Literacy Lesson From Beijing." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Judy Clark Baca and Roberts Braden (Ed.) *Investigating Visual Literacy. IVLA Conference Proceedings, 1990* : 367-373.
- Bryant, Garry. "10-50 P.I.: Emotion and the Photographer." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 2 (Spring/Summer 1987): 32-39.
- Coleman, A. D. "Private Lives, Public Places: Street Photography Ethics." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 2:2 (1987): 60-66.
- Craig, Robert L. "Universal Pragmatics: A Critical Approach to Image Ethics." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995*.
- Eaton, Marcia. "Truth in Pictures." *Columbia University Forum* 9 (1966): 1, 27-31.
- Fiedler, Fred, Tim Counts and Paul Hightower. "Changes in Wording of Cutlines Fail to Reduce Photographs' Offensiveness." *Journalism Quarterly*. 59 (Winter, 1982): 633-637.
- Gold, Steven J. "Ethical Issues in Visual Field Work," In Grant Blank, James L. McCartney, Edward Brent (Eds.) *Practical Applications in Research and Work* (New Brunswick: Transaction Publications, 1989): 99-107.
- Goodwin, H. Eugene. "That's Shocking," In *Groping for Ethics in Journalism*. (Ames Iowa: Iowa State University Press, 1987.)
- Gross, Larry. "The Ethics of (Mis)representation." In Larry Gross, John S. Katz, and Jay Ruby (Eds.) *Image Ethics: The Moral Rights of Subjects in Photographs, Film and Television*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1990): 188-202.
- Hansen, C., C. Needham, and Bill Nichols. "Pornography, Ethnography, and the Discourse of Power." In Bill Nichols (Ed.) *Representing Reality: Issues and Concepts in Documentary*. (Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1991): 201-228.
- Hartley, Craig. H. "Ethical Newsgathering Values of the Public and Press Photographers." *Journalism Quarterly*. 60:2 (1983): 301-305.
- Henderson, Lisa. "Access and Consent in Public Photography." In Larry Gross, John S. Katz, and Jay Ruby (Eds.) *Image Ethics: The Moral Rights of Subjects in Photographs, Film and Television*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1990): 91-107.
- Jay, Bill. "The Photographer as Aggressor." In David Featherstone (Ed.) *Observations Essays on Documentary Photography*, (Carmel: The Friends of Photography, 1984): 7-23.
- Kochersberger, Robert C. "Survey of Suicide Photos Use in Newspapers in Three States." *Newspaper Research Journal*. 9 (Summer 1988): 1-12.
- Lester, Paul. *Photojournalism: An Ethical Approach*. (Hillsdale: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, 1991).
- Lester, Paul (Ed.). *The Ethics of Photojournalism*. (Durham: National Press Photographers Association, 1990).
- Lester, Paul and Ron Smith. "African-American Photo Coverage in Life, Newsweek and Time, 1937-1988." *Journalism Quarterly*, 67 (Spring, 1990): 128-136.
- Lester, Paul. "Computer Aids Instruction in Photojournalism Ethics." *Journalism Educator*. 44:2 (Summer, 1989): 13-17, 49.
- Lester, Paul. "Photojournalism Ethics: Timeless Issues." In Michael Emery and Ted Smythe (Eds.) *Customized Readings in Mass Communication*. (Dubuque, IA: WCB: Brown and Benchmark, 1995).

- Lester, Paul. "Military Censorship of Photographs." In Philip Patterson and Lee Wilkins (Eds.), *Media Ethics: Issues and Cases*. (Dubuque IA: WCB: Brown and Benchmark, 1995).
- Lester, Paul (Ed.). *Images That Injure: Pictorial Stereotypes in the Media*. (Westport CT: Greenwood Publishing Group, 1996).
- Linton, James. "'Smile You're on Candid Camera': Some Ethical Issues in Visual Research." First International Conference on Visual Sociology, Windsor, Ontario, 1983.
- MacDougall, Curtis D. *News Pictures Fit to Print. . . Or Are They?* (Stillwater, OK: Journalistic Services, 1971).
- Marshall, Ernest C. "Artistic Convention and the Issue of Truth in Art." *The Journal of Aesthetic Education*. 23 (Fall 1989): 301-305.
- Martin, Edwin. "The Rights of Those Pictured." In Paul M. Lester (Ed.) *The Ethics of Photojournalism*. (Durham: National Press Photographers Association, 1990): 28-34.
- Michaels, Eric. "A Primer of Restrictions on Picture-Taking in Traditional Areas of Aboriginal Australia." *Visual Anthropology*. 4:4 (1991): 259-275.
- Myers, Philip N. Jr. and Frank Biocca, "The Elastic Body Image: The Effect of Television Advertising and Programming on Body Image Distortions on Young Women." *Journal of Communication*. 43:3 (Summer 1992): 108-133.
- Newton, Julianne. "Why Ethics?" In Paul M. Lester (Ed.) *The Ethics of Photojournalism*. (Durham: National Press Photographers Association, 1990): 6-9.
- O'Brien. "Eye on Soweto: A Study of Factors in News Photo Use." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 3: 2 (1991): 69-87.
- Padgett, George. "Codes Should Address Exploitation of Grief by Photographers." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 1:1 (Fall/Winter 1985/86): 50-56.
- Pinney, C. "Other People's Bodies, Lives, Histories? Ethical Issues in the Use of a Photographic Archive." *Journal of Museum Ethnography*. 1 (1989): 57-68.
- Parsons, P. and W. Smith. "R. Budd Dwyer: A Case Study in Newsroom Decision Making." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 3:1 (1988): 84-94.
- Roskill, Mark and David Carrier, *Truth and Falsehood in Visual Images*, (Amherst: University of Massachusetts Press, 1983).
- Ruby, Jay. "The Ethics of Image Making." In A. Rosenthal (Ed.). *Documentary Challenge*. (Berkeley: The University of California Press, 1987).
- Rynkiewitch, Michal A. and James P. Spradley, (Eds.) *Ethics and Anthropology, Dilemmas in Fieldwork*. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1976).
- Sanders, B. "Invasion of Privacy...Your Decision or Theirs?" *News Photographer*. (March, 19896): 12-13.
- Schwartz, Dona. "To Tell the Truth: Codes of Objectivity in Photojournalism." *Communication*. 13:2 (1992): 95-109.
- Sherer, Michael. "Manipulating 'Forrest Gump.' Single Code of Ethics Would Better Serve Press, Public." *Quill*. November/December, 1994: 34.
- Smith, Conrad. "Oiled Otters, File Footage and Visual Symbolism: A Case Study in the Ethics of Television News." *Visual Communication* 5, Breckenridge CO, 1991.
- Steele, Robert M. "Video Ethics: The Dilemma of Value Balancing." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics* 2. (Spring/Summer 1987): 7-17.
- Viera, John D. "Images as Property." In Larry Gross, John S. Katz, and Jay Ruby (Eds.) *Image Ethics: The Moral Rights of Subjects in Photographs, Film and Television*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1990): 135-162.

- Wischmann, Lesley. "Dying on the Front Page: Kent State and the Pulitzer Prize." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 2:2 (Spring/Summer, 1987): 67-74.
- Zemp, Hugo. "Ethical Issues in Ethnomusicological Filmmaking." *Visual Anthropology*. 3:1 (1990): 49-64.

#### IX B4. Image Manipulation

- Brand, S., K. Kelly, and J. Kinney. "Digital Retouching: The End of Photography as Evidence of Anything." *Whole Earth Review*. (July, 1985): 42-49.
- Harris, Christopher R. "Digitalization and Manipulation of News Photographs." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 6 (1991): 164-174.
- Jaubert, A. *Making People Disappear: An Amazing Chronicle of Photographic Deception*. (Washington: Pergamon-Brassey's, 1989).
- Kelly, James E. and Diona Nace. "Digital Imaging and Believing Photos." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 1 (Winter 1994): 4-5, 18.
- Lasica, J. D. "Photographs That Lie." *Washington Journalism Review*. 11 (1989): 22-25.
- Lester, Paul. "Faking Images in Photojournalism" *Media Development*. 35 (January, 1988): 41-42.
- Martin, Edwin. "Against Photographic Deception." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 2:2 (Spring/Summer, 1987): 49-59.
- Martin, Edwin. "On Photographic Manipulation." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 6 (1991): 156-163.
- Mitchell, W. J. *The Reconfigured Eye: Visual Truth in the Post-Photographic Era*. Cambridge MA: MIT Press, 1992).
- Parker, Douglas. "Ethical Implications of Electronic Still Camera and Computer Digital Imaging in the Print Media." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 3:2 (Fall, 1988): 47-59.
- Reaves, Sheila. "Magazines vs. Newspapers: Editors Have different Ethical Standards on the Digital Manipulation of Photographs." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 2:1 (Winter, 1995): 4-7.
- Reaves, Sheila. "Digital Alteration of Photographs in Consumer Magazines." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 6 (1991): 175-181.
- Reaves, Sheila. "Photography, Pixels, and New Technology: Is There a 'Paradigm Shift'?" Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Washington D.C., 1989.
- Reaves, Sheila. "Digital Retouching: Is There a Place For It In Newspaper Photography.?" *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 2:2 (Spring/Summer, 1987): 40-48.
- Ritchin, Fred. *In Our Own Image: The Coming Revolution in Photography*. (New York: Apertures, 1990).
- Slattery, Karen and J. T. Tiedge. "The Effect of Labeling Staged Video on the Credibility of TV News Stories." *Journal of Broadcasting and Electronic Media*. 36 (1992): 279-286.
- Sutton, Ron. "Image Manipulation: Then and Now," In Nikos Metallinos, (Ed.) *Verbo-Visual Literacy*, International IVLA Symposium, Delphi Greece, 1993.
- Terry, Danal and Dominic L. Lasorsa. "Ethical Implications of Digital Imaging in Photojournalism." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Washington D.C., 1989.

- Tomlinson, Don E. "Computer Manipulation and Creation of Images and Sounds: Assessing the Impact." Washington DC: The Annenberg Washington Program, 1993.
- Wheeler, Tom and Tim Gleason. "Photography or Photofiction: An Ethical Protocol for the Digital Age." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 2:1 (Winter, 1995): 8-12.
- Zelle, Ann, Terry Gips, David Adamson, and Charles Ossola. "Image Manipulation: Four Points of View on the Future of 'Reality.'" *Visual Communication*, IVLA, Annual Conference Proceedings, 1991.
- Zelle, Ann and Ronald Sutton. "Image Manipulation: The Zelig Phenomenon." *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 11 (1), 1991: 10-37.

## **X. Professional Practice/Disciplines**

### X A. Moving Image Media (General)

- Allan, David W. "Aural-Visual-Kinesthetic Imagery in Motion Media." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art, Science, and Visual Literacy* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Baggett, P. "Role of Temporal Overlap of Visual and Auditory Material in Forming Dual Media Associations." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 76 (1984): 408-417.
- Fletcher, James E. "Assessment of the Visual Image in Film, Television and the New Visual Media: Research Design," in Nikos Metallinos, (Ed.) *Verbo-Visual Literacy*, International IVLA Symposium Conference Proceedings, Delphi Greece, 1993.
- Kaha, C.W. "Towards a Syntax of Motion." *Critical Studies in Mass Communication*. 10 (1993): 339-348.
- Madsen, Roy Paul. *The Impact of Film: How Ideas Are Communicated Through Cinema and Television*. (NY: Macmillan, 1973)
- Pryluck, Calvin. *Sources of Meaning in Motion Pictures and Television..* (New York: Arno Press, 1976.)
- Tiemens, R. K. "Some Relationships of Camera Angles to Communication Credibility." *Journal of Broadcasting*. 17 (1970): 353-362.

### X A1. Film/Cinema

- Arnheim, Rudolf. *Film As Art*. (Berkeley CA: University of California Press, 1966).
- Balazs, Bela. *Theory of the Film: Character and Growth of a New Art*, New York: Dover, 1970;.
- Bazin, Andre. 1867. *What Is Cinema?* Vol. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1967.
- Bazin, Andre. "The Ontology of the Photographic Image." In *What is Cinema?*, trans. Hugh Gray (Berkeley: University of California Press, 1967).
- Boggs, Joseph M. *The Art of Watching Films*. 2nd ed. (Mountain View CA: Mayfield, 1985)
- Bordwell, David and Kristin Thompson. *Film Art: An Introduction*, 2nd ed. New York: Knopf, 1986.
- Braudy, Leo. *The World in a Frame: What We See in Films*. Garden City NY: Anchor Books, 1977).
- Carroll, John. *Toward a Structural Psychology of Cinema*. (The Hague: Mouton, 1980).
- Chatman, Seymour B. "What is Description in the Cinema?" *Cinema Journal*. 23 (Summer, 1984): 4-11.

- Davies, R. A., J. M. Farrell and S. S. Mathews. "The Dream World of Film: A Jungian Perspective of Cinematic Communication." *Western Journal of Speech*. 46 (1982): 326-343.
- Eisenstein, Sergei. *Film Form*. (New York: Harcourt Brace Javanovich, 1949).
- Eisenstein, Sergei. *The Film Sense*. Rev. ed. (New York: Harcourt Brace Javanovich, 1975).
- Giannetti, L.D. *Understanding Movies*. (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1972).
- Hochberg, Julian and V. Brooks. "The Perception of Motion Pictures." In E. C. Carterette and M. P. Friedman (Eds.) *Handbook of Perception*, Vol. 10. (New York: Academic Press, 1978).
- Jesionowski, J. E. *Thinking in Pictures: Dramatic Structure in D. W. Griffith's Biograph Films*. (Berkeley: University of California Press, 1987).
- Kawin, B. *How Movies Work*. (Berkeley: University of California Press, 1992).
- Linton, James and G. Jowett. *Movies as Mass Communication*. 2nd ed (Beverly Hills, CA: Sage, 1989).
- Mayne, J. *Cinema and Spectatorship*. (New York: Routledge, 1993).
- Messaris, Paul. "The Film Audience's Awareness of the Production Process." *Journal of the University Film Association*. 33 (1981): 53-56.
- Montagu, Ivor. *Film World: A Guide to Cinema*. (Baltimore MD: Penguin Books, 1967)
- Sauzier, Bertrand. "An Interpretation of 'Man with the Movie Camera'." *Studies in Visual communication* 11:2 (Fall, 1985): 30-53.
- Stephenson, Ralph and J.R. Debrix. *The Cinema as Art*. (Baltimore MD: Penguin Books, 1969).

#### X A2. Television/Video

- Antin, David. "Video: The Distinctive Features of the Medium." In Ira Schneider and Beryl Korot (Eds.) *Video Art: An Anthology*. (New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1976): 180.
- Aufderheide, Patricia. "Vernacular Video." *Columbia Journalism Review*. (January/February 1995): 46-48.
- Baggaley, J. P., M. Ferguson and F. Brooks. *Psychology of the TV Image*. (New York: Praeger, 1980)
- Banks, Anna. "Frontstage/Backstage: Loss of Control in Real-Time Coverage of the War in the Gulf." *Visual Communication* 5, Breckenridge, 1991; Also in *Communication*. 13:2 (1992); 111-119.
- Barbatsis, Gretchen and Yvette Guy. "Analyzing Meaning in Form: Soap Opera's Compositional Construction of 'Realness.'" *Journal of Broadcasting & Electronic Media*, 35 (Winter, 1991): 59-74.
- Barbatsis, Gretchen, Keith Kenney and Lori Owen. "Television Program Logos: Pictorially Encoding Storytelling Themes." Speech Communication Association Conference, Boston, November 1986.
- Barker, David. "'It's Been Real': Forms of Television Representation." *Critical Studies in Mass Communication*. 5:1 (March, 1988): 42-56.
- Carey, James W. (Ed.) *Media, Myths, and Narratives: Television and the Press*. Newbury Park CA: Sage, 1988).
- Collins, W. A. and M. Wiens. "Cognitive Processes in Television Viewing: Description and Strategic Implications." In M. Pressley and J. R. Levin (Eds.) *Cognitive Strategy Research: Psychological Foundations*. (New York: Springer-Verlag, 1983): 79-201.

- Ellis, John. "Broadcast TV as Sound and Image." In John Corner and Jeremy Hawthorne, (Eds.), *Communication Studies*. (London: Edward Arnold, 3rd ed. 1989).
- Feuer, Jane. "The MTM Style." In Horace Newcomb. *Television: The Critical View*. 4th ed. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1987)
- Fiske, J. and J. Hartley. *Reading Television*. London: Methuen, 1978)
- Gitlin, Todd. (Ed). *Watching Television*. (New York: Pantheon Books, 1987.
- Hazard, Patrick D. (Ed.) *TV as Art*. Champaign IL: National Council of Teachers of English, 1966).
- Himmelstein, Hal. *Television Myth and the American Mind*. (New York: Praeger, 1984)
- Kaminsky, Stuart with Jeffrey H. Mahan. *American Television Genres*. (Chicago: Nelson-Hall, 1984).
- Kinder, Marsha. "Music Video and the Spectator: Television, Ideology, and Dream." *Film Quarterly*, 38 (Autumn, 1984): 2-15.
- Kipper, Phil. "Television Camera Movement as a Source of Perceptual Information." *Journal of Broadcasting and Electronic Media*. 30 (1986).
- Metallinos, Nikos. "Visual Literacy: Suggested Theories for the Study of Television Pictures Perception." *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 12 (Spring 1992): 57-72.
- Metallinos, Nikos. "Three Dimensional Video: Perceptual and Aesthetic Drawbacks." In Roberts A. Braden, Darrell G. Beauchamp, and Judy Clark Baca, (Eds.) *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. 1989 Annual Conference Proceedings. 1990.
- Metallinos, Nikos. "Computerized Television: New Developments in Television Production Techniques." *Journal of Verbal Visual Language* 7 (1987): 21-32.
- Metallinos, Nikos. "Empirical Studies of Television Composition." In J.R. Dominick and J.C. Fletcher (Eds.) *Broadcasting Research Methods*. (Warton, MA: Allyn & Bacon, 1985)
- Metallinos, Nikos "The Idiosyncracies of Television: An Overall View. *Journal of Visual Verbal Language*. 5 (1985): 41-43.
- Metallinos, Nikos. "Composition of the Television Picture: Some Hypotheses to Test the Forces Operating Within the Television Screen." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 27 (1979): 205-214.
- Metallinos, Nikos. "Asymmetry of the Screen: The Effect of Left Versus Right Placement of Television Images." *Journal of Broadcasting*. 21 (1977): 21-33.
- Olson, Alan M., Christopher Parr, and Debra Parr. *Video Icons & Values*. (Albany NY: State University of New York Press, 1991)
- Robinson, R. S. "Comprehension of Narrative Television: Factors of Visual Literacy." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Language*. 8:1 (1988): 68-73.
- Schwartz, Dona. "Superbowl XXVI: Reflections on the Manufacture of Appearance." *Visual Sociology*, 8 (1): 23-33.
- Vande Berg, Leah R. and Lawrence A. Wenner. (Eds.) *Television Criticism*. (New York: Longman, 1991).

#### X A3. Film/TV Aesthetics/Language of Film

- Barker, David. "Television Production Techniques as Communication." *Critical Studies in Mass Communication*. 2:3 (September, 1985): 234-246; Also in Horace Newcomb. *Television: The Critical View*. 4th ed. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1987)

- Carey, John. "Conventions and Meaning in Film." In *Film Culture: Explorations of Cinema in Its Social Context*. Sari Thomas, ed. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Press, 110-125.
- Cook, Russell. "The Phenomenology of Zettl's Television Space," Fifth Annual Visual Communication Conference, Breckenridge CO, 1991.
- D'Agostino, P. (Ed.) *Transmission: Theory and Practice for a New Television Aesthetic*. (New York: Tanam Press, 1985)
- Degge, R. M. "A Model for Visual Aesthetic Inquiry in Television. *The Journal of Aesthetic Education*. 19 (1985): 85-102.
- Frith, Uta and Jocelyn Robson. "Perceiving the Language of Films." *Perception*. 4 (1975): 97-103.
- Gibbs, William J. and Robert E. Griffin. "Visual Effects in Video Production and Their Effect on Attitude and Cognition," In Judy Clark Baca, Darrel G. Beauchamp and Roberts N. Braden (Eds.) *Visual Communication: Bridging Across Cultures*. Proceedings of the IVLA Conference, 1991.
- Hedges, I. *Breaking the Frame: Film Language and the Experience of Limits*. (Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1991).
- Hobbs, R., R. Frost, A. Davis, and J. Stauffer. "How First-Time viewers Comprehend Editing Conventions." *Journal of Communication*. 38 (Autumn, 1988): 50-60.
- Hochberg, Julian and V. Brooks. "Film Cutting and Visual Momentum." In R. A. Monty and J. W. Senders (Eds.) *Eye Movement and Psychological Processes, II*. (Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum, 1978).
- Hundley, Heather. "Seinfeld and Ellen: Is There a Significant Difference? A Content Analysis of Framing, Shot Type and Screen Depth." Visual Communication 9, Flagstaff AZ, 1995.
- Huston, Aletha C. John C. Wright, Ellen Wartella, Mabel L. Rice, B.A. Watkins, T. Campbell, and R. Potts. "Communicating More Than Content: Formal Features of Children's Television Programs." *Journal of Communication* 31 (Summer, 1981): 32-48.
- McCain, T.A., J. Chilberg and J. Wakshlag. "The Effect of Camera Angle on Source Credibility and Attraction." *Journal of Broadcasting*. 17 (1977): 35-46.
- Metallinos, Nikos. "Television Aesthetics in Education." *Educational Technology*. 31 (1991): 48-53.
- Metallinos, Nikos. "Perceptual Factors in the Study of Television Aesthetics." In J.D. Baca, D.G. Beauchamp, and R. A. Braden (Eds.). *Visual Communications: Bridging Across Cultures*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, 1992).
- Monaco, James. *How to Read a Film*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1977).
- Newcomb, Horace. "Toward a Television Aesthetic." In Horace Newcomb. *Television: The Critical View*. 4th ed. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1987)
- Spottiswoode, R. *A Grammar of the Film: An Analysis of Film Technique*. (Berkeley: University of California Press, 1950).
- Tarroni, E. "The Aesthetics of Television." In H. Newcomb. (Ed.) *Television: The Critical view*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1979).
- Thorburn, David. "Television as an Aesthetic Medium." In James W. Carey (Ed.) *Media, Myths, and Narratives: Television and the Press*. Newbury Park CA: Sage, 1988).
- Zettl, Herb. "A Rare Case of Television Aesthetics." *Journal of the University Film Association*. 30 (1978): 3-8.

- Zettl, H. "Toward a Multi-Screen Television Aesthetic: Some Structural Considerations." *Journal of Broadcasting*. 21 (1977): 5-19.
- Zettl, Herb. *Sight, Sound, Motion: Applied Media Aesthetics*. 2nd. ed. (Belmont CA: Wadsworth, 1990).

#### X A4. Documentary Media

- Barry, Ann Marie. "Reading the Television Political Documentary: A Retrospective Look at the Interaction of Visual and Verbal Content and Rhetoric of "Teddy, "" British Film Institute and International Visual Literacy Association Symposium, London, July, 1990.
- Brooks, Virginia Loring. "Why Dance Films do Not Look Right: A Study in the Nature of the Documentary of Movement as Visual Communication." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 10:2 (Spring 1984): 44-67.
- Corner, John. (Ed.) *Documentary and the Mass Media*. (London: Edward Arnold, 1986).
- Himmelstein, Hal. "Television News and the Television Documentary." In Horace Newcomb. *Television: The Critical View*. 4th ed. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1987)
- Linton, James M. "Documentary Film Research's Unrealized Potential in the Communication field." *Communication*. 13:2 (1992): 85-93.
- Linton, James. "The Moral Dimension in Documentary." *Journal of the University Film Association*. 28:2 (Spring, 1976): 17-22.
- Linton, James. "The 'Reel World' of the Courtroom: An Analysis of a Television Documentary About a Murder Trial." Canadian Communication Association Conference, 1988.
- Richter, Richard. "Producing Documentaries for Network Television." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 8:1 (Winter, 1982): 55-60.
- Rosenthal, Alan. "Documentary Film on Television: An Introduction." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 8:1 (Winter, 1982): 2-6.
- Salcedo, A. "The Uses of Documentary Film" *Journal of Visual Verbal Language* 7:2 (1987): 46-60.
- Snyder, Joel. "Documentary Without Ontology." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 10:1 (Winter, 1984): 78-95.

#### X A5. Broadcast Journalism

- Barry, A. M. and Am Leaver. "Literature and Television Production: 1984 Newscast Project--An Interdisciplinary Project Based on the Power of Visual and Verbal Language." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 10:1 (1990): 75-98.
- Brosius, Hans-Bernd. "The Effects of Emotional Pictures in Television News." *Communication Research*. 20:1 (February, 1993): 105-124.
- Brosius, Hans-Bernd. "Format Effects on Comprehension of Television News." *Journalism Quarterly*. 68:3 (Autumn, 1991): 396-401.
- Coon, Stephen and Eric Hing-Tat Tse. "Negativity and Visualization as Criteria for News Selection in Local Television Newscasts." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Boston, MA, 1991.
- Donsbach, Wolfgang, Hans-Bernd Brosius and Axel Mattenklott. "How Unique is the Perspective of Television? A Field Experiment on the Perception of a Campaign Event by Participants and Television Viewers." *Political Communication*. 10:1 (January/March, 1993): 37-53.



- Doremus, Mark E. "The Use of Visuals to Clarify Ambiguous Verbal Information in a Television News Story." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 12:1 (Spring, 1991);23-34.
- Drew, Dan G. and Thomas Grimes. "Audio-visual Redundancy and TV News Recall." *Communication Research*. 14:4 (August, 1987): 452-461.
- Edwardson, M., D. Grooms, and P. Pringle. "Visualization and TV News Information Gain." *Journal of Broadcasting* 20 (1976): 373-380.
- Ericson, Richard, Patricia Baranek and Janet Chan. "Visualizing the News." In John Corner and Jeremy Hawthorn (Eds.) *Communication Studies*. London: Edward Arnold, 3rd ed. 1989.
- Foote, Joe S. and Ann C. Saunders. "Graphic Forms in Network Television News." *Journalism Quarterly*, 67 (Autumn 1990): 501-507.
- Frank, Robert. "The 'Grammar of Film' in Television News." *Journalism Quarterly*. 51 (1973): 245-250.
- Gorney, Carole. "Numbers Versus Pictures: Did Network Television Sensationalize Chernobyl Coverage?" *Journalism Quarterly*, 69 (Summer 1992),: 455-465.
- Graber, Doris. "Seeing is Remembering: How Visuals Contribute to Learning from Television News." *Journal of Communication*. 40 (1990): 134-155.
- Griffin, Michael. "Looking at TV News: Strategies for Research." *Communication*. 13:2 (1992): 121-141.
- Grimes, Thomas. "Mild Auditory-visual Dissonance in Television News May Exceed Viewer Attentional Capacity." *Human Communication Research*. 18:2 (December, 1991): 268-298.
- Gunter, B. "Remembering Television News: Effects of Picture Content." *Journal of General Psychology*. 102 (1980): 127-133.
- Kepplinger, Hans. "Visual Bias in Television Campaign Coverage." *Journalism Quarterly*. 57 (1980): 432-446.
- Kunz, William. "Network News and the Myths of the Vietnam War." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 1 (Winter, 1994): 10-12.
- Kellner, Douglas. *The Persian Gulf TV War*. (Boulder CO: Westview Press, 1992).
- Lewis, Charles. "Exploring Context in the Viewing of Local TV News." In Darrel G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Judy Clark Baca (Eds.) *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. IVLA Conference Proceedings, 1994.
- Mandell, L. M. and Shaw, D. L. "Judging People in the News--Unconsciously: Effect of Camera Angle and Bodily Activity." *Journal of Broadcasting*. 17 (1973): 353-362.
- Newhagen, John and Byron Reeves. "The Evenings' Bad News: Effects of Compelling Negative Television News Images on Memory." *Journal of Communication* 42 (Spring, 1992): 25-41.
- Slattery, Karen F. "Visual Information in Viewer Interpretation and Evaluation of Television News Stories." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 10:1 (Spring, 1990): 26-44.
- Smith, Conrad. "Visual Symbols of Disasters in Network TV News." *Visual Communication* 6, Flagstaff AZ, 1991.
- Zettl, Herbert. "The Graphication and Personification of Television News." In Gary Burns and Robert J. Thompson (Eds.) *Television Studies: Textual Analysis*. (New York: Praeger, 1989): 137-163.

#### X A6. MTV

- Aufderheide, Pat. "Music Videos: The Look of the Sound." In Todd Gitlin. (Ed.) *Watching Television*. (New York: Pantheon Books, 1987).

- Baxter, Richard L., Cynthia De Riermer, Ann Landini, Larry Leslie, and Michael W. Singletary. "A Content Analysis of Music Videos." *Journal of Broadcasting and Electronic Media*. 29:3 (Summer, 1985): 333-340.
- Maher, Daniel R. "MTV and Sesame Street: Visual Images and Language," In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Judy Clark Baca and Roberts A. Braden, (Eds.) *Investigating Visual Literacy* . IVLA Conference Proceedings, 1990:145-150.
- Sherman, Barry L. "Perceiving and Processing Music Television." In Jennings Bryant and Dolf Zilman (Eds.) *Responding to the Screen*. (Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum, 1991)
- Signorelli, Nancy, Douglas McLeod and Elaine Healy. "Gender Stereotypes in MTV Commercials: The Beat Goes On." *Journal of Broadcasting & Electronic Media*. 38 (Winter 1994): 91-101.
- Voelker, David H. and Gary R. Pettey. "Schema-Triggered Cognitive and Affective Response to Music: Applying an Information-Processing Model to Rock 'N' Roll." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Convention, Washington D.C., 1989.
- Willinsky, J. M. "The Rock Video: A New Frontier for Visual Literacy." *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging*. 5:2 (1985): 43-48.

#### X A7. New Media/Multi Media/Virtual Media

- Borger, G. Ferwerda. *The World of 3-D: A Practical Guide to Stereo Photography*. 2nd ed. (The Netherlands: 3-D Book Publication, 1987).
- Braden, R. A. and J. F. Moore. "Interactive Video: A Delivery System for Electronic Imagery." *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging*. 3:2: 55-60.
- Horibuchi, Seiji. (Ed.) *Stereograms*. (San Francisco: Cadence, 1994).
- Jaber, William E. and Feng Hou. "Visual Resources on the Internet." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.
- Jones, Stephen. "A Sense of Space: Virtual Reality, Authenticity and the Aural." *Critical Studies in Mass Communication*. 10 (September, 1993): 238-252.
- Lloyd R. Scott. "An Introduction to Educational Holography." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art, Science, and Visual Literacy* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Lockee, Barbara and Tom Hergert. "Learning Visual Design Through Hypermedia: Pathways to Visual Literacy." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1995).
- Mahoney, Diana Phillips. "Virtual Science." *Computer Graphics World*. (July, 1994): 20-26.
- McLellan, Hilary. "From Cubism to Holography." In Roberts A. Braden, Darrell G. Beauchamp, and Judy Clark Baca, (Eds.) *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990)..
- McLellan, Hilary. "Magical Stories: Blending Virtual Reality and Artificial Intelligence." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1995).
- McLellan, Hilary. "Avatars, Affordances, and Interfaces: Virtual Reality Tools for Learning." In Darrel G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Judy Clark Baca (Eds.)

- Visual Literacy in the Digital Age.* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1994).
- McLellan, Hilary. "Virtual Reality: Visualization in Three Dimensions." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art, Science and Visual Literacy* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Metallinos, Nikos. "High Definition Television: New Perceptual, Cognitive and Aesthetic Challenges." *Canadian Journal of Educational Technology.* 20 (1991): 121-129.
- Moore, David M. (Mike), Robert J. Myers, John K. Burton. "Multimedia: Promise, Reality and Future." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy.* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1995).
- Oppenheimer, Todd. "Exploring the Interactive Future." *Columbia Journalism Review.* (November/December 1993): 34-37.
- Reaves, Sheila. "The Unintended Effects of New Technology (And Why We Can Expect More)." *Visual Communication Quarterly.* 2:3 (Summer, 1995): 11-15, 24.
- Retzer, Martin. "Visualizing Cognitive Processes in Hypermedia Systems. In Judy Clark Baca and Roberts Braden (Eds.) *Investigating Visual Literacy.* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990).
- Search, Patricia. "The Art and Science of Hypermedia." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art, Science, and Visual Literacy* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Wyatt, Roger B. "Cinematic Thinking in the Age of Computing." In Roberts A. Braden, Darrell E. Beauchamp, and Judy Clark Baca (Eds.) *Perceptions of Visual Literacy,* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990).

#### X A8. TV Commercials

- Barbatsis, Gretchen. "Negative Campaign Commercials and Media Rage: Understanding that Pictures Cannot Lie," Speech Communication Association Annual Meeting, Chicago 1990.
- Gronbeck, Bruce E. "Mythic Portraiture in the 1988 Iowa Presidential Caucus Bio-Ads." In Leah R. Vande Berg and Lawrence A. Wenner. (Eds.) *Television Criticism.* (New York: Longman, 1991).
- Hirschman, Elizabeth C. "Point of View: Sacred, Secular and Mediating Consumption Imagery in Television commercials." *Journal of Advertising Research.* (December 1990/January 1991): 38-43.
- Krugman, Dean M., Glen T. Cameron and Candace McKearney White. "Visual Attention to Programming and Commercials: The Use of In-home Observations." *Journal of Advertising* 24:1 (Spring, 1995): 1-13.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "A Feature Analysis of Clio-Winning Ads," *Journalism Quarterly,* 57:2, Summer, 1980, pp. 321-323
- Sayre, Shay. "Images of Freedom and Equality: A Values Analysis of Hungarian Political commercials." *Journal of Advertising.* 23:1 (March, 1994): 97-110.
- Unger, Lynette S., Diane McOnocha and John A. Faier. "The Use of Nostalgia in Television Advertising: A Content Analysis." *Journalism Quarterly.* 68:3 (Autumn 1991): 329-337.

Young, Charels E. and Michael Robinson. "The Visual Experience of New and Established Product Commercials." In Rebecca H. Holman and Michael R. Solomon (Eds.) *Advances in Consumer Research*, Vol. 18 (1990): 545-549.

### X B. Photography

- Adams, Robert. *Beauty in Photography: Essays in Defense of Traditional Values*. (New York: Aperture, 1981).
- Adams, R. C. Gary A. Copeland, Marjorie J. Fish and Melissa Hughes. "Effect of Framing on Selection of Photographs of Men and Women." *Journalism Quarterly* 57 (1980); 463-67.
- Ades, Dawn. *Photomontage*. rev. ed. (London: Thames and Hudson, 1986).
- The American Image: Photographs from the National Archives*. Introduction by Alan Trachtenberg. (New York: Pantheon Books, 1979).
- Arnheim, Rudolf. "On the Nature of Photography." *Critical Inquiry*. 1 (1974): 149-161.
- Barrow, Thomas f., Shelley Armitage and William E. Tydeman (Eds.). *Reading into Photography: Selected Essays, 1959-1980*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1982).
- Barthes, Roland. *Camera Lucida: Reflections on Photography*. (New York: Hill and Wang, 1981).
- Barthes, Roland. "The Photographic Message." In Peninah Petruck, (Ed.) *The Camera Viewed: Writings on Twentieth Century Photography*. Vol. II. (New York: E. P. Dutton, 1979).
- Bayer, Jonathan (Ed.). *Reading Photographs: Understanding the Aesthetics of Photography*. (New York: Pantheon, 1977).
- Bell, Desmond. "Picturing the Landscape: Di Grune Insel. Tourist Images of Ireland." *European Journal of Communication*. 10:1 (1995): 41-62.
- Beloff, Halla. *Camera Culture*. (New York: Basil Blackwell, 1985).
- Berger, John. "Understanding a Photograph." In A. Trachtenberg (Ed.) *Classic Essays on Photography*. (New Haven CT: Leete's Island Books, 1980).
- Berger, John. *About Looking*. (New York: Pantheon, 1980).
- Bernard, Bruce. *Photodiscovery: Masterworks of Photography 1840-1940*. (New York: Harry N. Abrams, 1980).
- Bolton, Richard (Ed.). *The Contest of Meaning*. (Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press, 1989).
- Bourdieu, Pierre. *Photography: A Middle-brow Art*. (Stanford: Stanford University Press, 1990).
- Braive, Michael. *The Photograph as Social History*. (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1966).
- Brook, James T. *A Viewer's Guide to Looking at Photographs*. (Wilmette, IL: Aurelian Press, 1977).
- Burgin, Victor, (Ed). *Thinking Photography*, (London: Macmillan, 1992).
- Burgin, Victor. "Seeing Sense." In Howard Davis and Paul Walton (Eds.) *Language, Image and Media*. (New York: St. Martin's Press, 1983).
- Byers, Paul. "Still Photographs in the Systematic Recording and Analysis of Behavioral Data." *Human Organization* 23:1 (1964): 78-84.
- Byers, Paul. "Cameras Don't Take Pictures." *Columbia University Forum*. 9 (Winter, 1966): 27-31.
- Cavallo, Robert M. and Stuart Kahan. *Photography: What's the Law?* 2nd. ed. (New York: Crown Publishers, 1979).

- Chernoff, George and Hershel B. Sarbin. *Photography and the Law*. 5th ed. (Garden City, NY: Amphoto, 1975).
- Cole, Bernard and Milton Meltzer. *The Eye of Conscience: Photographers and Social Change*. (Chicago: Follett, 1974).
- Coleman, A. D. *Light Readings: A Photography Critic's Writings 1968-1978*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1979).
- Culver, Kathleen B. "An Open Door With a Big Spring: Cameras in Federal Courts." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 1 (Spring 1994): 17-18.
- Daniel, Pete. *Official Images: New Deal Photography*. (Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1987).
- Darrah, William C. *The World of Stereography*. (Gettysburg: William C. Darrah, 1977).
- Dyer, R. *The Matter of Images. Essays on Representation*. (London: Routledge, 1993).
- Evenrden, Neil. "Seeing and Being Seen: A Response to Susan Sontag's Essays on Photography." *Soundings* (Spring, 1985): 72-87.
- Fehlner, Christine L. "Faces in the News: Gender Comparisons of Magazine Photographs." *Journal of Communication*. 36 (Autumn 1986): 70-79.
- Fosdick, James A. and Percy H. Tannenbaum. "The Encoder's Intent and Use of Stylistic Elements in Photographs." *Journalism Quarterly* 41 (1964): 174-182.
- Freedberg, David. *The Power of Images: Studies in the History and Theory of Response*. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1989).
- Freund, Gisele. *Photography and Society*. (Boston: David R. Godine, 1980).
- Frobisch, Dieter and Hartmut Lanprecht. *Graphic Photo Design*. (Garden City NY: Amphoto, 1977).
- Girvin, Robert E. "Photography as Social Documentation." *Journalism Quarterly* 24 (September 1947): 202-220.
- Goldberg, Vicki. *The Power of Photography*. (New York: Abbeville Press, 1991).
- Goldberg, Vicki, (Ed.). *Photography in Print*. (New York: Simon & Schuster, 1981).
- Grundberg, Andy and Kathleen McCarthy Gauss. *Photography and Art: Interactions Since 1946*. (New York: Abbeville, 1987).
- Guimond, James. *American Photography and the American Dream*. (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1991).
- Hagen, Charles. "Photographs and Time." *Afterimage*. 7:9 (April, 1980): 6-7.
- Halsman, Phillippe. *Halsman on the Creation of Photographic Ideas*. (New York: Ziff-Davis, 1961).
- Hazard, William R. "Responses to News Pictures: A Study in Perceptual Unity." *Journalism Quarterly* 37 (1960): 515-524.
- Henry, W. P. and C. H. Solano. "Photographic Style and Personality: Developing a Coding System for Photographs." *The Journal of Psychology*. 115 (1983): 79-87.
- Heyman, Ken and John Durniak. *The Right Picture*. (New York: Amphoto, 1986).
- Hightower, Paul. "The Influence of Training on Taking and Judging Photos," *Journalism Quarterly* 61 (1984): 682-86,
- Hine, Lewis. "Social Photography." In Alan Trachtenberg (Ed.) *Classic Essays on Photography* (New Haven, Leet's Island Books, 1980).
- Hunter, Jefferson. *Image and Word: The Interaction of Twentieth-Century Photographs and Texts*. (Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1987).
- Hurley, Gerald D. and Angus McDougall. *Visual Impact in Print*. (Chicago: American Publishers Press, 1971).

- Jussim, Estelle. *The Eternal Moment: Essays on the Photographic Image*. (New York: Aperture, 1989).
- Kozloff, Max. *The Privileged Eye: Essays on Photography*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1987).
- Kozloff, Max. "Variations on a Theme of Portraiture." *Aperture*. (May, 1989): 6-15.
- Lain, Laurence B. "How Readers View Mug Shots." *Newspaper Research Journal* 8 (Spring 1987): 43-52.
- Lain, Laurence G. and Philip J. Harwood. "Mug Shots and Reader Attitudes Toward People in the News." *Journalism Quarterly*. 69:2 (Summer, 1992): 293-300.
- Livingston, Jane. *Odyssey: The Art of Photography at National Geographic*. (Charlottesville: Thomasson-Grant, 1988).
- Lyons, Nathan. *Photographers on Photography*. (Englewood Cliffs: Prentice-Hall, 1966).
- MacLean, Malcolm S., Jr. and William R. Hazard. "Women's Interest in Pictures; The Badger Village Study." *Journalism Quarterly* 30 (1953): 139-162.
- MacLean, Malcolm S. Jr. and Anne Li-An Kao. "Picture Selection: An Editorial Game." *Journalism Quarterly*. 40 (1963): 230-232.
- MacLean, Malcolm S. Jr. and Anne Li-An Kao. *Editorial Predictions of Magazine Picture Appeals*. (Iowa City: School of Journalism, University of Iowa, 1965).
- McIssac, M.S. "Effects of Instruction in Photography on Aesthetic and Technical Skills." *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging*. 4:2 ( 1984): 47-52.
- Malcolm, Janet. *Diana and Nikon*. (Boston: David R. Godine, 1980).
- Milgram, Stanley. "The Image-Freezing Machine." *Psychology Today*. 10 (1977): 50-54, 108.
- Newhall, Beaumont (Ed). *Photography: Essays & Images*. (New York: Museum of Modern Art, 1980).
- Nir, Yeshayahu. "Cultural Predispositions in Early Photography: The Case of the Holy Land." *Journal of Communication*. 35 (Summer 1984): 32-50.
- Nye, David. *Image Worlds*. ( Cambridge, Mass: MIT Press, 1985.)
- Papson, Stephen. "Looking at Nature: The Politics of Landscape Photography." *Visual Sociology*. 6:1 (Summer 1991): 4-12.
- Patterson, Freeman. *Photography and the Art of Seeing*. (New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1979).
- Petruck, Peninah (Ed.) *The Camera Viewed: Writings on Twentieth Century Photography*. 2 vols. (New York: E. P. Dutton, 1979).
- Ragan, Janet Mills and Albert D. Smouse. "Pose Preference in Social and Business Photographs." *Studies in Visual Communication* 7:3 (Summer 1981): 76-82.
- Rosenblum, Barbara. *Photographers at Work: A Sociology of Photographic Style*. (New York: Holmes and Meier, 1978).
- Rotkin, Charles E. *Professional Photographer's Survival Guide*. (New York: American Photographic Book Publishing, 1982).
- Rudisill, Richard. *Mirror Image: The Influence of the Daguerreotype on American Society*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1971).
- Scharf, Aaron. *Art and Photography*. (New York: Penguin Books, 1986).
- Schuneman, R. Smith. "Photographic Communication: An Evolving Historical Discipline." In Ronald T. Farrar and John D. Stevens (Eds.) *Mass Media and the National Experience*. (New York: Harper and Row).
- Scruton, Roger. "The Eye of the Camera." In *The Aesthetic Understanding*. (London: Methuen, 1983).

- Sekula, Alan. "The Traffic in Photographs." In Benjamin H. D. Buchloch, Serge Guilbaut and David Solkin (Eds). *Modernism and Modernity*. (Halifax: Press of the Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, 1983): 121-154.
- Sekula, Alan. *Photography Against the Grain*. (Halifax: The Press of the Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, 1984).
- Shoemaker, Pamela J. and James A. Fosdick. "How Varying Reproduction Methods Affects Response to Photographs." *Journalism Quarterly* 59 (1982): 13-20, 65.
- Sonata, Susan. *On Photography* (New York: Delta, 1978).
- Squiers, Carol (Ed.). *The Critical Image: Essays on Contemporary Photography*. (Seattle: Bay Press, 1990).
- Stroebel, Leslie, Hollis Todd and Richard Zakia. *Visual Concepts for Photographers*. New York: Focal Press, 1980).
- Stroebel, Leslie, John Compton, Ira Current and Richard Zakia. *Photographic Materials and Processes*. (Boston: Focal Press, 1986).
- Szarkowski, John. *The Photographer's Eye*. (New York: The Museum of Modern Art, 1980).
- Szarkowski, John. *Looking at Photographs*. (New York: The Museum of Modern Art, 1973).
- Szarkowski, John. *Mirrors and Windows: American Photography Since 1960*. (New York: Museum of Modern Art, 1978).
- Szarkowski, John. *Photography Until Now*. (New York: Museum of Modern Art, 1990).
- Tannenbaum, Percy H. and James A. Fosdick. "The Effect of Lighting Angle on Judgment on Photographed Subjects." *Audio Visual Communication Review* 8 (1960): 253-262.
- Thayer, Frank. "Legal Liabilities for Pictures." *Journalism Quarterly* 24 (September 1947): 233-237.
- Trachtenberg, Alan. "Reflections on Art in Photography." *Afterimage*. 7:9 (April 1980): 10-11.
- Trachtenberg, Alan, (Ed.). *Classic Essays on Photography*. (New Haven, CT: Leet's Island Books, 1980).
- Trachtenberg, Alan. *Reading American Photographs: Images as History, Mathew Brady to Walker Evans*. (New York: Hill and Wang, 1989).
- Van Tubergen, G. N. and D. L. Mahsman. "Unflattering Photos: How People Respond." *Journalism Quarterly*. 51 (Summer 1974): 317-319.
- Walters, Basil L. "Picture vs Type Display in Reporting the News." *Journalism Quarterly*. 24 (1947): 193-196.
- Wanta, Wayne and Virginia Roark. "Response to Photographs." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 1 (Spring, 1994): 12-13.
- Warlaumont, Hazel. "Blurring Advertising and Editorial Photographic Formats." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 2 (Summer, 1995): 4-7.
- Webster, Frank. *The New Photography*. (London: John Calder, 1980).
- Whiting, John R. *Photography is a Language*. 1946. Reprint (New York: Arno Press, 1979).
- Wicks, Robert. "Photography as a Representational Art." *The British Journal of Aesthetics*. 29 (Winter, 1989): 1-9.
- Wolf, Rita and Gerald L. Grotta. "Images: A Question of Readership." *Newspaper Research Journal*. 6 (Winter 1985): 30-36.
- Younger, Daniel P. (Ed.). *Multiple Views: Logan Grant Essays on Photography 1983-89*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1991).

- Zakia, Richard D. *Perception and Photography*. (Rochester NY: Light Impressions Corp., 1979).
- Zakia, Richard D. and H. N. Todd. *101 Experiments in Photography* (Dobbs Ferry, NY: Morgan and Morgan, 1973).
- Zakia, Richard D. *Perceptual Quotes for Photographers*, (Rochester: Light Impressions Corp., 1980).

#### X B1. Photojournalism

- Baynes, Ken. *Scoop, Scandal and Strife*. (New York: Hastings House, 1971).
- Becker, Karin E. "To Control Our Image: Photojournalists and New Technology." *Media, Culture and Society*. 13 (1991): 381-387.
- Benson, Harry. *Harry Benson on Photojournalism*. (New York: Harmony Books, 1982).
- Bethune, Beverly (Ed.). *Women in Photojournalism*. (Durham: National Press Photographers Association, 1986).
- Bethune, Beverly M. "Profile of Photojournalists on Two metropolitan Newspapers." *Journalism Quarterly* 58 (1981): 106-108.
- Bethune, Beverly M. "A Sociological Profile of the Daily Newspaper Photographer." *Journalism Quarterly* 61 (1984): 606-614, 743.
- Blackwood, Roy E. "International News Photos in U.S. and Canadian Papers." *Journalism Quarterly* 64 (1987): 195-199.
- Bourke-White, Margaret. *Portrait of Myself*. (New York: Simon and Schuster, 1963).
- Brown, Theodore M. *Margaret Bourke-White: Photojournalist*. (Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 1972).
- Buell, Hal and Saul Pett. *The Instant it Happened*. (New York: Associated Press, 1975).
- Caldwell, Erskine and Margaret Bourke-White. *You Have Seen Their Faces*. (New York: Viking Press, 1937).
- Callahan, Sean. *The Photographs of Margaret Bourke-White*. (New York: New York Graphic Society, 1972).
- Capa, Cornell. *The Concerned Photographer*. (New York: Grossman Publishers, 1968).
- Capa, Cornell. *The Concerned Photographer 2*. (New York: Grossman Publishers, 1972).
- Capa, Robert. *Images of War*. (New York: Grossman Publishers, 1964).
- Chapnick, Howard. *Truth Needs No Ally: Inside Photojournalism*. (Columbia, MO: University of Missouri Press, 1994).
- Coldwell, Thomas. "Professionalism and Performance Among Newspaper Photographers." *Gazette*. 20 (1974): 73-81.
- Craig, R. Stephen. "Cameras in Courtrooms in Florida." *Journalism Quarterly* 56 (1979): 703-710.
- Dow, Caroline. "Prior Restraint on Photojournalists." *Journalism Quarterly*. 64 (1987): 88-93, 118.
- Duncan, David Douglas. *This Is War!* (New York: Bantam, 1967).
- Edey, Maitland. *Great Photographic Essays from Life*. (Boston: New York Graphic Society, 1978).
- Edom, Clifton Cedric. *Photojournalism: Principles and Practices*, 2nd ed. (Dubuque, IA: W.C. Brown Co., 1980).
- Edom, Clifton. "Photo-propaganda: The History of Its Development." *Journalism Quarterly*. 24 (Spring 1947): 221-226.
- Eisenstaedt, Alfred. *The Eye of Eisenstaedt*. (New York: Viking Press, 1969).



- Evans, Harold, ed. *Pictures on a Page: Photo-Journalism, Graphics and Picture Editing*. (New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1978).
- Evans, Walker. *American Photographs*. (New York: Museum of Modern Art, 1938).
- Evans, Walker and James Agee. *Let Us Now Praise Famous Men*. (Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1960).
- Fosdick, James A. "Photography in War and Peace." *Journalism Quarterly*. 24 (September 1947): 227-232.
- Fosdick, James A. "Picture Content and Source in Four Daily Newspapers." *Journalism Quarterly*. 46 (Autumn 1969): 368-371.
- Frank, Robert. *The Americans*. (New York: Aperture, 1969).
- Freedman, Jill. *Circus Days*. (New York: Harmony Books, 1975).
- Freedman, Jill. *Firehouse*. (Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1978).
- Freedman, Jill. *Street Cops*. (New York: Harper and Row, 1981).
- Gernsheim, Helmut and Allison Gernsheim. *Roger Fenton, Photographer of the Crimean War*. (London: Secker and Warburg, 1954).
- Goldberg, Vicki. *Margaret Bourke-White: A Biography*. (New York: Harper and Row, 1986).
- Griffiths, Philip Jones. *Vietnam Inc.* (New York: MacMillan, 1971).
- Hall, Stuart. "The Determinations of News-photographs." *Working Papers in Cultural Studies*. 3 (Autumn 1972): 53-87.
- Hayes, Susan. "Photographing Hunger: Paving the Way with Good Intentions." *Continuum*. 6:2 (1993): 220-234.
- Hicks, Wilson. *Words and Pictures*. 1952 Reprint (New York: Arno Press, 1973).
- Hine, Lewis. *America and Lewis Hine: Photographs 1904-1940*. (Millerton, NY: Aperture, 1977).
- Hurley, F. Jack. *Russell Lee Photographer*. (Dobbs Ferry, NY: Morgan & Morgan, 1978).
- Jay, Bill. "The Romantic Machine: Towards a Definition of Humanism in Photography." *Massachusetts Review* (Winter, 1978): 647-662.
- Johnson, William S. (Ed). *W. Eugene Smith: Master of the Photographic Essay*. (New York: Harper and Row, 1981).
- Joly, Martine. "Information and Argument in Press Photographs." *Visual Sociology*. 8:1 (Spring 1993): 16-22.
- Kalish, Stanley and Clifton C. Edom. *Picture Editing*. (New York: Rinehart, 1951).
- Kennerly, David Hume. *Shooter*. (New York: Newsweek Books, 1980).
- Kobre, Kenneth. *Photojournalism: The Professionals' Approach*. (Somerville MA: Curtin & London, 1980).
- Knightley, Phillip. *The First Casualty*. (London: Andre Deutsch, 1975).
- Kozol, Wendy. *Life's America*. (Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1994).
- LaBelle, David. *The Great Picture Hunt*. Bowling Green, KY: Western Kentucky University, 1989).
- Lange, Dorothea and Paul S. Taylor. *An American Exodus*. New York: Reynal and Hitchcock, 1939).
- Langston, Loup M. "Photo Coverage of the Third World in Four Prestige U.S. Newspapers." *Newspaper Research Journal*. 12 (Fall 1991): 98-107.
- Leekley, Sheryle and John Leekley. *Moments: The Pulitzer Prize Photographs*. (New York: Crown Publishers, 1978).

- Lester, Paul Martin. "Front Page Mug Shots: A Content Analysis of Five U.S. Newspapers in 1986." *Newspaper Research Journal* 9 (Spring 1988): 1-9.
- Lindekugel, D. M. *Shooters: TV News Photographers and Their Work*. (Westport CT: Praeger, 1994).
- Linton, James. "Camera Access to Courtrooms: Canadian, U.S. and Australian Experiences." *Canadian Journal of Communication*. 18:1 (1993): 15-32.
- Luebke, Barbara F. "Out of Focus: Images of Women and Men in Newspaper Photographs." *Sex Roles* 20 (1989): 121-133.
- McCullin, Donald. *Is Anyone Taking Any Notice?* (Cambridge: MIT Press, 1973).
- McCullin, Donald. *Hearts of Darkness*. (London: Secker and Warburg, 1980).
- McDougall, Angus and Veita Jo Hampton. *Picture Editing and Layout*. (Columbia MO: Viscom Press, 1990).
- Marcus, Adrienne. *Photojournalism: Mary Ellen Mark and Annie Leibovitz*. (Los Angeles: Alskog/Petersen Publishing Co., 1974).
- Meiselas, Susan. *Carnival Strippers*. (New York: Pantheon, 1976).
- Meiselas, Susan. *Nicaragua: June 1978-July 1979*. (New York: Pantheon, 1981).
- Moeller, Susan D. *Shooting War: Photography and the American Experience of Combat*. (New York: Basic Books, 1989).
- Nesterenko, Alexander and C. Zoe Smith. "Contemporary Interpretations of Robert Frank's The Americans." *Journalism Quarterly*. 61 (Autumn 1984): 567-577.
- Ohrn, Karin Baker. "How Photographs Become News: Photojournalists at Work." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Corvallis OR, 1983
- Pasternack, Steve and Don R. Martin. "Daily Newspaper Photojournalism in the Rocky Mountain West." *Journalism Quarterly* 62 (1985): 132-135, 222.
- Patterson, Oscar, III. "Television's Living Room War in Print: Vietnam in News Magazines." *Journalism Quarterly*. 61 (Spring 1984): 35-39.
- Perlmutter, David. "Opening Up Photojournalism." *Visual Communication Quarterly* 2 (Spring, 1995): 9-11.
- Rayfield, Stanley. *How LIFE Gets the Story: Behind the Scenes in Photojournalism*. (Garden City: Doubleday, 1955).
- Rothstein, Arthur. *Photojournalism*. (Garden City, NY: Amphoto, 1979).
- Sanders, Keith P. "Research in Photojournalism." In Clifton C. Edom, *Photojournalism*. (Dubuque, IA: W.C.. Brown Co., 1976).
- Schuneman, R. Smith (Ed.). *Photographic Communication: Principles, Problems and Challenges of Photojournalism*. (New York: Hastings House, 1972).
- Sentman, Mary Alice. "Black and White: Disparity in Coverage by Life Magazine from 1937 to 1972." *Journalism Quarterly* 60 (1983): 501-508.
- Sherer, Michael D. "Vietnam War Photos and Public Opinion." *Journalism Quarterly* (Summer 1989): 391-395, 530.
- Sherer, Michael D. "Invasion of Poland Photos in Four American Newspapers." *Journalism Quarterly*. 61 (Summer 1984): 422-426.
- Sherer, Michael D. "The Problem of Trespass for Photojournalists." *Journalism Quarterly* 62 (1985): 154-56, 222.
- Sherer, Michael D. "The Problem of Libel for Photojournalists." *Journalism Quarterly* 63 (1986): 618-623.
- Sherer, Michael D. "A Survey of Photojournalists and Their Encounters with the Law." *Journalism Quarterly* 64 (1987): 499-502, 575.

- Sherer, Michael D. "Comparing Magazine Photos of Vietnam and Korean Wars." *Journalism Quarterly* 65 (1988): 752-756.
- Sherer, Michael D. "Photojournalism and the Infliction of Emotional Distress." *Communications and the Law* 8 (April 1986): 27-37.
- Siebert, Frederick S. "Trends in the Use of Pictures by Three Newspapers." *Journalism Quarterly*. 29 (1952): 212-213.
- Singletary, Michael W. and Chris Lamb. "News Values in Award-Winning Photos." *Journalism Quarterly*. 61 (Spring 1984): 104-108, 233.
- Singletary, Michael W. "Newspaper Photographs: A Content Analysis, 1936-76." *Journalism Quarterly* 55 (1978): 585-589.
- Slattery, Karen and Jim Fosdick. "Professionalism in Photojournalism: A Female/Male Comparison." *Journalism Quarterly*. 56 (Summer 1979): 243-247.
- Smith, W. Eugene. *Minamata*. (New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1975).
- Stolley, Richard B. "People Pictures." *Columbia Journalism Review*. (September/October, 1994: 41-44.
- Streitmatter, R. "The Rise and Triumph of the White House Photo Opportunity." *Journalism Quarterly* 65 (1988): 981-985.
- Stephenson, William. "Principles of Selection of News Pictures." *Journalism Quarterly*. 37:1 (1960): 61-68.
- Taylor, John. *War Photography: Realism in the British Press*. (London: Routledge, 1991).
- Thompson, Kenrick S. and Alfred C. Clarke. "Photographic Imagery and the Vietnam War: An Unexamined Perspective." *The Journal of Psychology*. 87 (July 1974): 279-292.
- Thompson, Kenrick S., Alfred C. Clarke and Simon Dinitz. "Reactions to My-Lai: A Visual-Verbal Comparison." *Sociology and Social Research*. 58 (January 1974): 122-129.
- Trachtenberg, Alan. *America and Lewis Hine*. (New York: Aperture, 1977).
- Trayes, Edward J. and Bruce I. Cook. "Picture Emphasis in Final Editions of 16 Dailies." *Journalism Quarterly*. 54 (Autumn 1977): 595-598.
- Tsang, Kuo-Jen. "News Photos in Time and Newsweek." *Journalism Quarterly* 61 (1984): 578-584, 723.
- Vitray, Laura and John Mills, Jr. and Roscoe Ellard. *Pictorial Journalism*. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1939).
- Wanta, Wayne. "The Effects of Dominant Photographs: An Agenda-Setting Experiment." *Journalism Quarterly*. 65:1 (Spring, 1988): 107-111.
- Wanta, Wayne and Dawn Leggett. "Gender Stereotypes in Wire Service Sports Photos." *Newspaper Research Journal* 10 (Spring 1989): 105-114.
- Wayne, Ivor. "American and Soviet Themes and Values: A Content Analysis of Pictures in Popular Magazines." *Public Opinion Quarterly*. 20 (Spring 1956): 197-211.
- Weinberg, Adam D. *On the Line: The New Color Photojournalism*. (Minneapolis: Walker Art Center, 1986).
- Whelan, Richard. *Robert Capa: A Biography*. (New York: Knopf, 1985).
- White, Frank William. "Cameras in the Courtroom: A U.S. Survey." *Journalism Monographs*. 60 (April 1979).
- Woo, Jisuk. "Journalism Objectivity in News Magazine Photography." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 1 (Summer, 1994): 9-11.

Leslie, Larry Z. "Newspaper Photo Coverage of Censure of McCarthy." *Journalism Quarterly*. 63 (Winter 1986): 850-853.

#### X C. Journalism/News

- Gerbner, George. "Persian Gulf War, the Movie." In Hamid Mowlana, George Gerbner, and Herbert I. Schiller. (Eds.) *Triumph of the Image: The Media's War in the Persian Gulf-- A Global Perspective*. Boulder CO: Westview Press, 1992).
- Glassman, Carl and Keith Kenney. "Myths and Presidential Campaign Photographs." *Visual Communication Quarterly* 1:4 (Fall, 1994).
- Graber, Doris. *Processing the News: How People Tame the Information Tide*. 2nd. ed. (White Plains NY: Longman, 1988).
- Hagaman, Dianne. "The Joy of Victory, the Agony of Defeat: Stereotypes in Newspaper Sports Feature Photographs," *Visual Sociology* 8 (2): 48-66.
- Kenski, Henry C., Sharon Jarvis and Tom Reichert. "'Here's the Deal, See:' What Viewers Actually Saw of Perot in 1992 Media Coverage." *Visual Communication* 9, Flagstaff AZ, June 1995.
- Lester, Paul. "Use of Visual Elements on Newspaper Front Pages." *Journalism Quarterly*. 65:3 (Fall, 1988): 760-763.
- Lester, Paul. "Front Page Mug Shots: A Content Analysis of Five U.S. Newspapers, 1986." *Newspaper Research Journal*. 9:3 (Spring 1988): 1-9.
- Morello, John. "Argument and Visual Structuring in the 1984 Mondale-Regan Debates." *Western Journal of Speech Communication*. 52, 1988: 27-290
- Morello, John. "Visual Structuring of the 1976 and 1984 Nationally Televised Presidential Debates." *Central States Speech Journal*. 39 (3-4), 1988: 233-243
- Moriarty, Sandra and David Shaw. "An Antiseptic War: Were News Magazine Images of the Gulf War Too Soft?" *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 2 (Spring, 1995): 4-8.
- Moriarty, Sandra and Mark Popovich. "News Magazine Visuals and the 1992 Presidential Election," Magazine Division, Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication, Kansas City, 1993.
- Moriarty, Sandra, Mark Popovich and Beverley Pitts. "News Magazine Coverage of the 1988 Presidential Campaign: Images and Issues," *Mass Comm Review* 20:1 and 2, (1993): 99-111.
- Moriarty, Sandra and Mark Popovich. "News Magazine Visuals and the 1988 Presidential Election," *Journalism Quarterly*, 68:3 (1991): 371-380.
- Moriarty, Sandra and Gina Garramone. "A Study of Newsmagazine Photographs of the 1984 Campaign," *Journalism Quarterly*, 63: (Winter 1986).
- Mowlana, Hamid, George Gerbner, and Herbert I. Schiller. (Eds.) *Triumph of the Image: The Media's War in the Persian Gulf-- A Global Perspective*. Boulder CO: Westview Press, 1992).
- Mullen, Lawrence J. "Framing the President: An Analysis of Bill Clinton's Visual Image as Depicted on Nationally Televised Newscasts." *Visual Communication* 9, Flagstaff AZ, June 1995.
- Newhagen, J. E. and B. Reeves. "The Evening's Bad News: Effects of Compelling Negative Television News Images on Memory." *Journal of Communication*. 42 (1992): 25-41.
- Snyder, Robert. "Information Processing: A Visual Theory for Television News." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 14:1 (Spring, 1994): 69-76.
- Tiemens, Robert, Susa Hellweg, Philip Kipper, and Stephen Phillips. "An Integrative Verbal and Visual Analysis of the Carter-Reagan Debate." *Communication Quarterly*, 33: 34-42

- Tiemens, Robert K. "A Visual Analysis of the 1976 Presidential Debates." Speech Communication Association Conference, Washington, D.C., 1976; Also in *Communication Monographs* 45 (1978): 362-370.
- Tsang, Kuo-jen. "News Photos in Time and Newsweek." *Journalism Quarterly*. 61 (1984): 578-584, 723
- Wanta, Wayne. "The Effects of Dominant Photographs: An Agenda-Setting Experiment." *Journalism Quarterly*. 65:1 (Spring, 1988): 107-111.

#### X D. PR/Advertising/Consumer Behavior

- Alesandrini, Kathy Lutz and Anees A. Sheikh. "Research on Imagery: Implications for Advertising." In A.A. Sheikh (Ed.) *Imagery: Current Theory, Research and Application*, 1983: 353-556.
- Alexander, Victoria D. "The Image of Children in Magazine Advertisements from 1905 to 1990." *Communication Research*. 21:6 (December 1994): 742-765.
- Babin, Lauri, Alvin C. Burns, and Abhijit Biswas. "A Framework Providing Direction for Research on Communications Effects of Mental Imagery-Evoking Advertising Strategies." In John F. Sherry, Jr. and Brian Sternthal (Eds.). *Advances in Consumer Behavior: Diversity in Consumer Behavior*. Vol. 19 (1992): 621-628.
- Belk, Russell W. and Richard W. Pollay. "Images of Ourselves: The Good Life in Twentieth Century Advertising." *Journal of Consumer Research*. 11 (March, 1985): 887-895.
- Bone, Paula Fitzgerald and Pam Scholder Ellen. "The Generation and Consequences of Communication-evoked Imagery." *Journal of Consumer Research*. 19 (June 1992): 93-104.
- Craig, Robert. "Advertising as Visual Communication." *Communication*. 13:3 (December, 1992): 165-179.
- Dickson, Peter R., Robert E. Burnkrant, Paul W. Miniard, and H. R. Unnava. "If It Isn't a Duck Then Why did It Quack? Competing Explanations for an Observed Effect of Illustrations in an Advertisement." In Richard J. Lutz (Ed.) *Advances in Consumer Research*. Vol. 13 (Provo UT: Association for consumer Research): 153-157.
- Dobni, Dawn and George M. Zinkhan. "In Search of Brand Image: A Foundations Analysis." In Marin E. Goldberg, Gerald Gorn, and Richard W. Pollay (Eds.). *Advances in Consumer Behavior: Diversity in Consumer Behavior*. Vol. 17 (1989): 110-119.
- Edel, Julie A. and Richard Staelin. "The Information Processing of Pictures in Print Advertisements." *Journal of Consumer Research*. 10 (June, 1983): 145-161.
- Ellen, Pam Scholder and Paula Fitzgerald Bone. "Measuring Communication-evoked Imagery Processing." In Rebecca H. Holman and Michael R. Solomon (Eds.) *Advances in Consumer Research*. Vol. 18. (Provo UT: Association of Consumer Research): 806-812.
- Golden, Linda L. and Mayur Sirdesai, "Chernoff Faces: A Useful Technique for Comparative Image Analysis and Representation." In John F. Sherry, Jr. and Brian Sternthal. (Eds) *Advances in Consumer Behavior: Diversity in Consumer Behavior*. Vol. 19 (1992): 123-128.
- Hecker, Sidney and David W. Stewart. *Nonverbal Communication in Advertising*. (Lexington Mass: Lexington Books, 1988).
- Hirschman, Elizabeth C. "The Effect of Verbal and Pictorial Advertising Stimuli on Aesthetic, Utilitarian and Familiarity Perceptions." *Journal of Advertising* 15:2 (1986): 27-34.

- Homer, Pamela M. and Lynn R. Kahle. "A Social Adaptation Explanation of the Effects of Surrealism on Advertising." *Journal of Advertising*. 15:2 (1986): 50-60.
- Houston, Michael J., Terry L. Childers, and Susan E. Heckler. "Picture-Word Consistency and the Elaborative Processing of Advertisements." *Journal of Marketing Research*. 13 (December, 1987): 359-369.
- Kervin, Denise. "Advertising and Persuasion: From 'Logical' Argumentation to Seductive Ambiguity." *Journal of Visual Literacy* 12:2 (Autumn, 1992): 8-41.
- Kidd, Virginia. "An Analysis of The California Tobacco Education Campaign's Visual Anti-Smoking Messages." Visual Communication 8, Feather River CA, 1994.
- King, Karen W., Leonard N. Reid, Young-Sook Moon, and Debra Ringold. "Changes in the Visual Imagery of Cigarette Ads, 1954-1986." *Journal of Public Policy and Marketing*. 10 (1991): 63-80.
- Liu, Scott S. "Picture-Image Memory of TV Advertising in Low-Involvement Situations: A Psychophysiological Analysis." *Current Issues and Research in Advertising* . 9 (1&2), 1986.
- Lutz, Kathy and Richard J. Lutz. "Imagery-eliciting Strategies: Review and Implications of Research." In H. Keith Hunt (Ed.) *Advances in Consumer Research*. Vol. 5 (Ann Arbor MI: Association for Consumer Research) 1978: 611-620.
- MacInnis, Deborah J. "Constructs and Measures of Individual Differences in Imagery Processing: A Review." In Melanie Wallendorf and Paul Anderson (Eds.) *Advances in Consumer Research*. Vol. 14. (Provo UT: Association for consumer Research) 1987: 88-92.
- MacInnis Deborah J. and Linda L. Price. "The Role of Imagery in Information Processing: Review and Extensions." *Journal of Consumer Research*. 13 (March, 1987): 473-491.
- MacInnis, Deborah J. and Linda L. Price. "An Exploratory Study of the Effect of Imagery on Expectations and Satisfaction." In Marin E. Goldberg, Gerald Gorn, and Richard W. Pollay (Eds.). *Advances in Consumer Behavior: Diversity in Consumer Behavior*. Vol. 17 (1989): 41-47.
- Messaris, Paul. "Associational Imagery in Magazine Advertisements." Visual Communication 3, Park City UT, June 1989.
- Mick, David. "Consumers' Interpretations of Advertising Imagery: A Visit to the Hell of Connotation," In Elizabeth C. Hirschman, (Ed.) *Interpretive Consumer Research*, Association for Consumer Research, 1989.
- Miller, Christine. "Picturing the Academy: Visual Representations of Higher Education Institutions." Visual Communication 9, Flagstaff AZ, June 1995.
- Miniard, Paul W., Sunil Bhatla, Kenneth R. Lord, Peter R. Dickson, and H. Rao Unnava. "Picture-based Persuasion Processes and the Moderating Role of Involvement." *Journal of Consumer Research*. 18 (June, 1991): 92-107.
- Mitchell, Andrew A. "The Effects of Visual and Emotional Advertising: An Information Processing Approach." In Larry Percy and Arch Woodside (Eds.) *Advertising and Consumer Psychology*. Lexington MA: Lexington Books, 1983): 197-217.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "A Content Analysis of Visuals Used in Print Media Advertising," *Journalism Quarterly*, 64: 2-3, Summer 1987, pp. 550-554
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Visual Communication in Print Advertising," *Journal of Visual Verbal Linguistics*, 5:2 (Fall, 1985): 37-41
- Moriarty, Sandra. "The Role of Visuals in Advertising," In Roberts A. Braden, Darrell G. Beauchamp, and Judy Clark Baca, (Eds.), Proceedings of the 1986 IVLA Conference, Madison, WI, October 1986

- Nelson, Douglas L. "Remembering Pictures and Words: Appearance, Significance and Name." In Richard J. Harris (Ed.) *Information Processing Research in Advertising*. (Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum, 1983): 45-76.
- Pollay, R. W. and Steve Mainprize. "Headlining of Visuals in Print Advertising: A Typology of Tactical Techniques." In Donald R. Glover (Ed.) *Proceedings of the American Academy Advertising*, 1984.
- Pollay, Richard W. and Steve Mainprize. "Captioned Visuals in Print Advertising: A Typology of Techniques." In *Proceedings of the American Academy of Advertising*, 1983.
- Reichert, Tom and Susan E. Morgan. "Men are Taking it Off! A Visual Analysis of Male Portrayal in Magazine Advertising." *Visual Communication* 9, Flagstaff AZ, June 1995.
- Rossiter, John R. "Visual Imagery: Applications to Advertising." In Jerry Olson (Ed) *Advances in Consumer Research*, Vol. 9. (Ann Arbor MI: Association for consumer Research, 1982)
- Rossiter, John R. and Larry Percy. "Visual Communication in Advertising." In R. J. Harris (Ed.) *Information Processing Research in Advertising*. (Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum, 1983): 83-125.
- Rossiter, John. R. "Attitude Change Through Visual Imagery in Advertising." *Journal of Advertising* 9 (1980): 10-16.
- Sayre, Shay. "Images of Freedom and Equality: A Values Analysis of Hungarian Political commercials." *Journal of Advertising*. 23 (March 1994): 97-109.
- Smith, Ruth Ann "What You See is Not Necessarily What You Get: The Effects of Visual and Verbal Advertising Information on Consumers' Inferences." In John F. Sherry, Jr. and Brian Sternthal (Eds.). *Advances in Consumer Behavior: Diversity in Consumer Behavior*. Vol. 19 (1992): 296-298.
- Smith, Ruth Ann. "The Effects of Visual and Verbal Advertising Information on Consumers' Inferences." *Journal of Advertising*. 20:4 (December, 1991): 13-23.
- Unnava, H. Rao and Robert Burnkrant. "An Imagery-Processing View of the Role of Pictures in Print Advertisements." *Journal of Marketing Research*, 28 (May, 1991): 226-231.
- Warlaumont, Hazel G. "Advertising Images: From Persuasion to Polysemy." *Journal of Current Issues and Research in Advertising*. 17:1 (1995).
- Young, Charles E. and Michael Robinson. "Visual Connectedness and Persuasion." *Journal of Advertising Research*. (March/April 1992): 51-59.

#### X E. Architecture/Planning

- Cleaver, Betty P., Pamela Scheurer, Mary E. Shorey. "Architectural Images Through the Dual Lens of Picture Books and Creative Dramatics." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art , Science and Visual Literacy* . (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Eisenman, Peter. "Architecture and the Problem of the Rhetorical Figure." *A + U* 20:2 (July 1987): 17-22.
- Goldberger, Paul. "Houses as Art." *The New York Times Magazine*. (March 12, 1995).
- Hewitt, Mark A. "Representational Forms and Modes of Conception: An Approach to the History of Architectural Drawing." *Journal of Architectural Education*. 39 (Winter, 1985/86): 2-9.
- Scruton, Roger. *The Aesthetics of Architecture*. (Princeton NJ: Princeton University Press, 1979).

- Stange, Maren. "Jacob Riis and Urban Visual Culture: The Lantern Slide Exhibition as Entertainment and Ideology." *Journal of Urban History*. 15 (May, 1989): 274-303.
- Tractenberg, Alan. "Image and Ideology: New York in the Photographer's Eye." *Journal of Urban History*, 10 (August 1984): 453-464
- Weihsmann, H. "Avant-garde Film Design vs. Modern Architecture: Parallel and Contradictions." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 9:1 (1989) 26-46.
- Woods, John D. and Edward H. Sewell, Jr. "Environmental Linguistics: A Typology of Visual Factors in Shopping Malls." In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art, Science and Visual Literacy*. I (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).

### X F. Archaeology

- Anati, Emmanuel. "Saving the World's Rock Art." *Archaeology*, March/April 1983: 24-30.
- Clotes, Jean and Jean Courtin, "Stone Age Gallery by the Sea." *Archaeology*, May/June 1993: 38-43.
- Coe, Michael. *Breaking the Maya Code*. NY: Thames and Hudson, 1992.
- Donnan, Christopher. "Ancient Murals From Chnancap, Peru." *Archaeology*, May/June 1984: 32-37.
- Fairservis, W. "Cave Paintings of the Great Hunters." (New York: Profile, 1955).
- Harington, Spencer P.M. "Stone Age Masterpieces Found." *Archaeology*, March/April 1995: 12-13.
- Kaplan, Maureen F. and Mel Adams. "Using the Past to Protect the Future: Marking Nuclear Waste Disposal Sites." *Archaeology* (September/October, 1986: 51-54.
- Lipton, Barbara. "Arctic Vision: Art of the Canadian Inuit." *Archaeology*, January/February 1985: 54-57
- Marschack, Alexander. "Images of the Ice Age." *Archaeology*, July/August 1995: 28-39.
- Thybony, Scott. "Rock Art." *Native Peoples* (Fall/Winter 1995): 34-40.
- Watterson, Barbara and Kathleen M. Picavance. "The Photographs of Frith (1822-1898): A Journey to the Past Through Archaeological Photography, *Archaeology*, November/December 1984: 48-53.
- Winter, Irene J. "Royal Rhetoric and the Development of Historical Narrative in Neo-Assyrian Reliefs." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 7:2 (Spring, 1981): 2 -38.

### **XI. History**

- Alland, Alexander. *Jacob A. Riis: Photographer and Citizen*. Millerton, NY: Aperture, 1974).
- Alland, Alexander. *Jessie Tarbox Beals: First Woman News Photographer*. (New York: Camera Graphic Press, 1978).
- Arlen, Michael J. *Living-Room War*. (Harmondsworth, Middlesex, England: Penguin Books, 1982).
- Auer, Michel. *The Illustrated History of the Camera: From 1839 to the Present*. Trans. by D. B. Tuggs. (Boston: New York Graphic Society, 1975).
- Barker, David. "The Emergence of Television's Repertoire of Representation. 1920-1935." *Journal of Broadcasting and Electronic Media*. 35:3 (Summer, 1991): 305-318.
- Barnhurst, Kevin G. and John C. Nerone. "Design Trends in U.S. Front Pages, 1885-1985." *Journalism Quarterly*. 68 (Winter 1991): 796-804.
- Baxandall, Michael. *Patterns of Intention: On the historical Explanation of Pictures*. (New Haven: Yale University Press, 1985).



- Becker, Karin. "Photojournalism and the Tabloid Press." In Peter Dahlgren and Colin Sparks (Eds.). *Journalism and Popular Culture*. (London: Sage, 1992): 130-153.
- Becker, Karin E. "Forming a Profession: Ethical Implications of Photojournalistic Practice on German Picture Magazines, 1926-1933." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 11:2 (1985): 44-60.
- Beaton, Cecil and Gail Buckland. *The Magic Image: The Genius of Photography from 1839 to the Present Day*. (Boston: Little Brown & Co., 1975).
- Bisbee, A. *The History and Practice of Daguerreotyping*. 1853. Reprinted (New York: Arno Press, 1973).
- Blackman, Margaret B. "Visual Ethnohistory: Photographs in the Study of Culture History." In Dennis Weidman, Gerry Williams and Mario Zamora (Eds.) *Studies in Third World Societies Publication 35*. (Williamsburg, VA: William and Mary College, 1986).
- Borchert, James. "Analysis of Historical Photographs: A Method and a Case Study." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 7:4 (Fall, 1981): 30-63.
- Bossen, Howard. "A Tall Tale Retold: The Influence of the Photographs of William Henry Jackson on the Passage of the Yellowstone Park Act of 1872." *Studies in Visual Communication* 8 (Winter, 1982): 98-109.
- Brewster, Sir David. *The Stereoscope: Its History, Theory and Construction*. (London: John Murray, 1856).
- Buchloh, B. H. D. and R. Wilkie (Eds.). *Mining Photographs and Other Pictures 1948-1968*. (Cape Breton: Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, 1983).
- Buckland, Gail. *Reality Recorded: Early Documentary Photography*. (Greenwich: New York Graphic Society, 1974).
- Buckland, Gail. *Fox Talbot and the Invention of Photography*. (Boston: David R. Godine, 1980).
- Bunnell, Peter (Ed.). *A Photographic Vision: Pictorial Photography, 1889-1923*. (Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, 1980).
- Caffin, Charles H. *Photography as a Fine Art: The Achievement and Possibilities of Photographic Art in America*. 1901. Reprinted (Dobbs Ferry, NY: Morgan & Morgan, 1971).
- Carlebach, Michael. *The Origins of Photojournalism in America*. (Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institute Press, 1992).
- Carnes, Cecil. *Jimmy Hare, News Photographer*. (New York: MacMillan, 1940).
- Coe, Brian and Paul Gates. *The Snapshot Photograph: The Rise of Popular Photography, 1888-1939*. (London: Asch and Grant, Ltd., 1977).
- Collins, Kathleen. (Ed.) *Shadow and Substance: Essays on the History of Photography* (Troy, MI: Amorphous Institute Press, 1990).
- Coke, Van Deren, Ute Eskildsen, and Bernd Lohse, (Eds.). *Avant-garde Photography in Germany, 1919-1930*. (San Francisco: San Francisco Museum of Modern Art, 1960).
- Coke, Van Deren (Ed.) *One Hundred Years of Photographic History: Essays in Honor of Beaumont Newhall*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1975).
- Craig, James and Bruce Barton. *Thirty Centuries of Graphic Design: An Illustrated Survey*. (New York: Watson-Guption, 1987).
- Crawford, William. *The Keepers of Light: A History & Working Guide to Early Photographic Processes*. (Dobbs Ferry, NY: Morgan & Morgan, 1979).
- Darrah, William Culp. *Cartes de Visite in Nineteenth-Century Photography*. (Gettysburg: Wm.C. Darrah, 1981).

- Darrah, William Culp. *Stereo Views: A History of Stereographs in America and a Guide to Their Collection*. (Gettysburg: Times and News Publishing Co., 1964).
- Darrah, William Culp. *The World of Stereographs*. (Gettysburg,: Wm. C. Darrah, 1977).
- Davison, J. Robert. "Turning a Blind Eye: The Historian's Use of Photographs." *BC Studies*. 52 (Winter 1981-82): 16-38.
- Denzer, Kiko. "The Documentary Imagination of Lewis Hine." *History Today* (1988): 49-55.
- Doty, Robert. *Photo-Secession: Stieglitz and the Fine Art Movement in Photography*. (New York: Dover Publications, 1978).
- Durham, Michael S. *Powerful Days: The civil Rights Photography of Charles Moore* (New York: Stewart, Tabori and Chang, 1991).
- Earle, Edward W. (Ed). *Points of View: The Stereograph in America--A Cultural History*. (Rochester, NY: Visual Studies Workshop, 1970).
- Eder, Josef Maria. *History of Photography*. Trans. Edward Epsteam. (New York: Dover Publications, 1978).
- Edom, Clifton C. "Photo-Propaganda: The History of Its Development." *Journalism Quarterly* (1947): 221-226.
- Faber, John. *Great News Photos and the Stories Behind Them*. 2nd ed. (New York: Dover Publications, 1978).
- Fabian, Rainer and Hans C. Adam. *Images of War: 130 Years of War Photography* (Great Britain: New English Library, 1983).
- Fouque, Victor. *The Truth Concerning the Invention of Photography: Nicephore Niepce: His Life and Works*. Trans. Edward Epsteam. (New York: Tennant and Ward, 1935).
- Fulton, Marianne (Ed.). *Eyes of Time: Photojournalism in America*. (Boston: Little, Brown, 1988).
- Gambée, Budd Leslie, Jr. *Frank Leslie and His Illustrated Newspaper, 1855-1860*. (Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Department of Library Science, 1964).
- Gardner, Alexander. *Gardner's Photographic Sketch Book of the War*. 2 vols. 1866. Reprint (New York: Dover Publications, 1959).
- Gassan, Arnold. *A Chronology of Photography: A Critical Survey of the History of Photography as a Medium of Art*. (Athens: Handbook Co., 1972).
- Gernsheim, Helmut and Alison Gernsheim. *The History of Photography from the Camera Obscura to the Beginning of The Modern Era*. (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1969).
- Gernsheim, Helmut and Alison Gernsheim. *A Concise History of Photography*. (New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 1965).
- Gernsheim, Helmut and Alison Gernsheim. *L.J.M. Daguerre: The History of the Diorama and the Daguerreotype*. (London: Secker and Warburg, 1956).
- Gernsheim, Helmut. *The Origins of Photography*. (New York: Thames and Hudson, 1982).
- Gidal, Tim N. *Modern Photojournalism: Origins and Evolution 1910-1933*. (New York: MacMillan Publishing Co., 1973).
- Gilbert, George. *Photography: The Early Years*. (New York: Harper & Row, 1980).
- Gould, Lewis, L. and Richard Greffe. *Photojournalist: The Career of Jimmy Hare*. (Austin, TX: University of Texas Press, 1977).
- Gover, C. Jane. *The Positive Image: Women Photographers in Turn of the Century America* (Albany, NY: State University of New York Press, 1988).
- Green, Jonathan. *A Critical History of American Photography*. (New York: Harry N. Abrams, 1984).
- Greenough, Sarah, Joel Snyder, David Travis, and Colin Westerbeck. *On the Art of Fixing a Shadow: One Hundred and Fifty Years of Photography*. (Boston: Bulfinch Press, 1989).

- Harker, Margaret. *The Linked Ring: The Secession Movement in Photography in Britain, 1892-1910*. (London: Heineman, 1979).
- Hardt, Hanno and Karin B. Ohrn. "The Eyes of the Proletariat: The Worker-Photography Movement in Weimar Germany." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 7:4 (Fall, 1981): 72-83.
- Hassner, Rune. "Photography and the Press." In Jean-Claude Legagny and Andre Rouille (Eds.) *A History of Photography: Social and Cultural Perspectives*. (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1987).
- Haworth-Booth, Mark, (Ed.). *The Golden Age of British Photography, 1839-1900*. (Millerton, NY: Aperture, 1984).
- Hightower, Paul. "A Study of the Messages in Depression-Era Photos." *Journalism Quarterly* 57 (Autumn 1980): 495-497.
- Holland, Patricia and Jo Spence and Simon Watney. *Photography/Politics: Two*. (London: Comedia, 1986).
- Horan, James D. *Mathew Brady, Historian with a Camera*. (New York: Crown Publishers, 1955).
- Horan, James D. *Timothy O'Sullivan: America's Forgotten Photographer*. (New York: Doubleday & Co., 1966).
- Horgan, Stephen H. *Horgan's Half-Tone and Photomechanical Processes*. (Chicago: Inland Printer Co., 1913).
- Jareckie, Stephen. *American Photography, 1840-1900*. (Worcester, MA.: Worcester Art Museum, 1976).
- Jeffrey, Ian. *Photography: A Concise History*. (London: Thames and Hudson, 1981).
- Jenkins, Harold F. *Two Points of View: The History of the Parlor Stereoscope*. (Elmira, NY: World in color Productions, 1976).
- Jenkins, R. V. *Images and Enterprise: Technology and the American Photographic Industry, 1839-1925*. (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1975).
- Jussim, Estelle. *Visual Communication and the Graphic Arts.: Photographic Technologies in the 19th Century*. (New York: Bowker, 1983).
- Kahan, Robert S. "Magazine Photography Begins: An Editorial Negative." *Journalism Quarterly*. (1965): 53-59.
- Kahan, Robert S. "America in a Visual Century." *Journalism Quarterly*. 69:2 (Summer 1992): 262-265.
- Katz, D. Mark. *Witness to an Era: The Life and Photographs of Alexander Gardner*. (New York: Viking, 1991).
- Kenny, James and Isabel Enriquez Kenny. "Researching the Historical Film." In Roberts A. Braden, Darrell G. Beauchamp, and Judy Clark Baca, (Eds.) *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. 1989 Annual Conference Proceedings. 1990.
- Kenney, Keith and Brent Unger. "The Mid-Week Pictorial: Forerunner of American News-Picture Magazines." *American Journalism*. 11:3 (Summer 1994): 242-256.
- Leekley, Sheryle and John Leekley. *Moments: The Pulitzer Prize Photographs Updated 1942-1982* (New York: Crown, 1982).
- Lesy, Michael. *Bearing Witness: a Photographic Chronicle of American Life, 1860-1945*. (New York: Pantheon Books, 1982).
- Lesy, Michael. *Wisconsin Death Trip*. (New York: Pantheon, 1973).
- Lesy, Michael. *Real Time*. (New York: Pantheon, 1976).
- Lesy, Michael. *Time Frames*. (New York: Pantheon, 1980).
- Lewinski, Jorge. *The Camera at War: A History of War Photography from 1848 to the Present Day*. (London: W.H. Allen, 1978).

- Lewis, Charles. "An Analysis of Clarence White's Photograph, 'The Ring Toss.'" In Roberts Braden, Judy Clark Baca, Darrell Beauchamp (Eds.) *Art, Science and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Longo, Donna. "Towards Understanding Historical Photographs: Essays in Honor of George L. Harris." *Occasional Papers 2*. (Washington, D.C.: American University, Anthropology Dept., 1987).
- McGowan, William. "Eugene Richards: Social Realist." *Columbia Journalism Review*. (January/February 1995): 43-45.
- Meggs, Philip B. *A History of Graphic Design*. (New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1983).
- Mellor, David (Ed). *Germany: The New Photography, 1927-33*. (London: Arts Council of Great Britain, 1978).
- Metzler, Milton. *Dorothea Lange: A Photographer's Life*. (New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux, 1978).
- Mich, Daniel D. "The Rise of Photo-Journalism in the United States." *Journalism Quarterly* (1947): 202-206.
- Miller, Francis Trevelyan. *The Photographic History of the Civil War*. 10 vols. (New York: Review of Reviews Co., 1911).
- Mueller-Brockmann, Josef. *A History of Visual Communication*. (New York: Hastings House/Visual Communication Books, 1971).
- Naef, Weston J. and James N. Wood. *Era of Exploration: The Rise of Landscape Photography in the American West, 1860-1885*. (Buffalo: Albright-Knox Art Gallery, 1975).
- Newhall, Beaumont. *The Daguerreotype in America*, 3rd ed. New York: Dover, 1976).
- Newhall, Beaumont. *The History of Photography from 1839 to the Present*, rev. ed. (New York: Museum of Modern Art, 1982).
- Newhall, Beaumont. *Latent Image: The Discovery of Photography*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1983).
- Norback, Craig T. and Melvin Gray, (Eds). *The World's Great News Photos, 1840-1980*. (New York: Crown Publishers, 1980).
- Ohrn, Karin Becker. "What You See is What You Get: Dorothea Lange and Ansel Adams at Manzanar." *Journalism History*. 4:1 (Spring, 1977): 14-22, 23.
- Orvell, Miles. "Almost Nature: The Typology of Late Nineteenth Century American Photography." *Views: The Journal of Photography In New England* 8 (1986): 57-58.
- Partridge, Elizabeth (Ed.) *Dorothea Lange: A Visual Life*. (Washington DC: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1994).
- Pastore, N. *Selective History of Theories of Visual Perception: 1650-1950*. (NY: Oxford University Press, 1971).
- Perlmutter, David D. "Visual Historical Methods." *Historical Methods*. 27:4 (Fall 1994): 167-184.
- Pfister, Harold Francis. *Facing the Light: Historic American Portrait Daguerreotypes*. (Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1978).
- Phillips, Christopher. *Photography in the Modern Era: European Documents and Critical Writings, 1913-1940*. (New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art/Aperture, 1989).
- Pollack, Peter. *The Picture History of Photography*. (New York: Abrams, 1969).
- Potonniee, Gerges. *History of the Discovery of Photography*. 1936. Reprint (New York: Arno Press, 1973).
- Rinhart, Floyd and Marion Rinhart. *The American Daguerreotype*. (Athens: University of Georgia Press, 1981).
- Rosenblum, Naomi. *A World History of Photography*. (New York: Abbeville Press, 1984).

- Rosenblum, Naomi. *A History of Women Photographers* (New York: Abbeville Press, 1994).
- Rudisill, Richard. *Mirror Image: The Influence of the Daguerreotype on American Society*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1971).
- Schiller, Dan. "Realism, Photography and Journalistic Objectivity in 19th Century America." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 4:2 (Winter, 1977): 86-98.
- Schlereth, Thomas J. "Mirrors of the Past: Historical Photography and American History." In *Artifacts and the American Past*. (Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1980): 11-47.
- Schultz, John and Barbara Schultz. *Picture Research: A Practical Guide*. (New York: Van Nostrand, 1991).
- Schuneman, R. Smith. "Art or Photography: A Question for Newspaper Editors of the 1890s." *Journalism Quarterly*. (1965): 43-52.
- Schwarz, Heinrich. *Art and Photography: Forerunners and Influences*. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1987).
- Seels, Jody M. and Barbara Seels. "Civil War Photography and Its Impact From 1863-1993. In Darrel G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Judy Clark Baca (Eds.) *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. (Blacksburg VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1994).
- Shambaugh, R. Neal. "Timeless Images: Past and Present." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1995).
- Smith, C. Zoe. "Dickey Chappelle: Pioneer in Combat." *Visual Communication Quarterly*, 1 (Spring 1994): 4-8.
- Smith, C. Zoe. "Black Star Picture Agency: Life's European Connection." *Journalism History*. 13 (Spring 1986): 19-25.
- Smith, C. Zoe. "An Alternative View of the Thirties: Hine and Bourke-White's Industrial Photographs." *Journalism Quarterly*. 60:2 (Summer 1983): 305-310.
- Smith, C. Zoe. "Germany's Kurt Korff: An Emigre's Secret Influence on American Life." *Journalism Quarterly* 65:2 (Spring, 1988): 412-419.
- Smith, C. Zoe. "Fritz Goro: Emigre Photojournalist." *American Journalism* 3:4 (December, 1986): 206-221.
- Smith, C. Zoe. "Wisconsin Death Trip as Case Study on the Questionable Uses of 19th Century Photographs in Historical Research." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, 1993.
- Stott, William. *Documentary Expression and Thirties America* (New York: Oxford University Press, 1973).
- Szazs, L.D. and Ralph F. Bogardus. "The Camera and the American Social Conscience. *The New Haven Palladium* (July 20, 1891): 409-436.
- Taft, Robert. *Photography and the American Scene: A Social History, 1839-1889*. (New York: Dover Publications, 1964).
- Thompson, W. Fletcher, Jr. *The Image of War: The Pictorial Reporting of the American Civil War*. (New York: Thomas Yoseloff, 1960).
- Tilden, Freeman. *Following the Frontier with F. Jay Haynes, Pioneer Photographer of the Old West*. (New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1964).
- Trachtenberg, Alan. "Lewis Hine: The World of His Art." In Vicki Goldberg (Ed.) *Photography in Print: Writings from 1816 to the Present* (New York: Simon & Schuster, 1981).
- Weaver, Mike (Ed.). *The Art of Photography 1839-1989*. (New Haven: Yale University Press, 1989).

- Weihsmann, Helmut. "Third Man's Vienna: A Visual History Document or the Evaluation of Film as Historic Evidence." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 13:2 (Autumn, 1993): 73-88.
- Weinstein, Robert A. and Larry Booth. *Collection, Use and Care of Historical Photographs*. (Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1977).
- Welling, William. *Photography in America: The Formative Years, 1839-1900*. (New York: Tomas Y. Crowell Co, 1978).
- Williams, M. *Griffith: First Artist of the Movies*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1980).
- Winfield, Betty H. "FDR's Pictorial Image, Rules and Boundaries." *Journalism History* (Winter, 1978-79): 110-114.
- Witte, Mary Stieglitz. "Photography/Digital Imaging: Parallel & Paradoxical Histories." In Darrell G. Beauchamp, Roberts A. Braden, Robert E. Griffin. (Eds.) *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1995).
- Wolf, Daniel (Ed.). *The American Space: Meaning in Nineteenth-Century Landscape Photography*. (Middletown, CT: Wesleyan University Press, 1983).
- Yochelson, Bonnie. "Clarence H. White Reconsidered: An Alternative to the Modernist Aesthetic of Straight Photography." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 9:4 (Fall, 1983): 24-44.

## **XII. Research/Methodology**

- Barker, David and Bernard M. Timberg, "Encounters With the Television Image: Thirty Years of Encoding Research." *Communication Yearbook*. 15 (1992): 209-238.
- Brody, P. J. "In Search of Instructional Utility: A Function-based Approach to Pictorial Research." *Instructional Science*. 13 (1984): 47-61.
- Burke, K. and A. A. Leps. "Multi-Image Research: A Thirty Year Retrospective." *International Journal of Instructional Media*. 16 (3): 181-195.
- Cochran, Lida M., P. C. Younghouse, J. W. Sorflaten, and R. A. Molek. "Exploring Approaches to Researching Visual Literacy." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 28 (1980): 243-266.
- Crow, Wendell. "From Nominal to Quantitative Codification of Content-Neutral Variables in Graphics Research: The Beginnings of a Manifest Content Model." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Boston, 1980.
- David, Prabu. "Criteria for Evaluating Quantitative Graphics in the Mass Media: A Theoretical Framework for Research." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Boston, 1991.
- Duchastel, P.C. "Research on Illustrations in Text: Issues and Perspectives." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 28 (4): 283-287.
- Dwyer, F. M. and R. J. Lamberski. "A Review of the Research on the Effects of the Use of Color in the Teaching-learning Process." *International Journal of Instructional Media*. 10 (1982/83): 303-328.
- Fleming, M. L. "On Pictures in Educational Research." *Instructional Science*. 8 (1979): 235-251.
- Fletcher, J. E. "Empirical Studies of Visual Communication: Some Methodological Considerations." Speech Communication Association, Minneapolis, MN, 1978.
- Golden, Linda and Mayur Sirdesai. "Chernoff Faces: A Useful Technique for Comparative Image Analysis and Representation." *Advances in Consumer Research*. 19 (1992): 123-128.
- Griffin, Michael. "Looking at TV News: Strategies for Research." Conference on Culture and Education, Philadelphia, 1986.

- Intons-Peterson, M. J. "Imagery Paradigms: How Vulnerable are They to Experimenters' Expectations?" *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 9 (1983): 394-412.
- Levie, W. H. "A Prospectus for Instructional Research on Visual Literacy." *Educational Communications and Technology Journal*. 26:1 (1978): 25-36.
- Levie, W. H. and R. Lentz. "Effects of Text Illustrations: A Review of Research." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 30 (1982): 195-232.
- Levie, W. H. and D. Levie. "Pictorial Memory Processes." *AV Communication Review*. 23:1 (1975).
- Linton, James. "Problems in the Content Analysis of Feature films." International Communication Association Conference, Philadelphia PA, 1979.
- Moore, D.W. and J.E. Readance. "A Quantitative and Qualitative Review of Graphic Organizer Research." *Journal of Educational Research*. 78:1 (1984): 11-17.
- Pettersson, Rune. "Describing Picture Content." In Roberts A. Braden, Darrell G. Beauchamp, and Judy Clark Baca, (Eds.) *Visual Communication*, (Blacksburg, VA. Internaional Visual Literacy Association, 1991): 153-160.
- Pettersson, Rune. "How Do We Measure Illustrations?" *Visual Literacy Review*. 19:3 (May, 1990): 5-6.
- Pettersson, Rune. "The Picture Area Index." *Visual Literacy Review*. 21:2 (April, 1992): 3-4.
- Shoemaker, Pamela. "Ten Ideas for Theoretically Driven Research in Visual Communication." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Annual Conference, Montreal, August, 1992.
- Szabo, M., F. M. Dwyer, and H. DeMelo. "Visual Testing: Visual Literacy's Second Dimension." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 29 (1981): 177-187.
- Tiemens, R.K. "Analyzing the Content of Visual Messages: Methodological Considerations. In N. Metallinos (Ed.) *Verbo-Visual Literacy*. 1993 International IVLA Symposium, Delphi Greece, 1994.
- White, Sylvia E. "The Effect of Form Complexity of Television on the Identification/Recognition Process." International Communication Association Annual Conference. Dallas, 1983.

#### XII A. Bibliographies

- Clemente, R. and R. M. Bohlin. *Visual Literacy: A Selected bibliography*. (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1990).
- Levie, W. Howard. "Research and Theory on Pictures and Imaginal Processes: A Taxonomy and Selected Bibliography." *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging*, Fall, 1984: 7-41.
- Levie, W. H. "Research on Pictures: A Guide to the Literature." In D.M. Willows and H. A. Houghton (Eds.). *The Psychology of Illustration. Volume 1: Basic Research*. (New York: Springer-Verlag, 1987).
- Oudejans, Martin. "A Bibliography of Visual Literacy: Part One." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging*. 7:1 (1987): 72-99.
- Walker, Alice D. "Examining Visual Literacy, 1983-1989: A Seven-Year IVLA Bibliography." In Roberts A. Braden, Darrell G. Beauchamp, and Judy Clark Baca, (Eds.) *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. 1989 Annual Conference Proceedings. 1990.
- Walker, Alice D. "Index to Papers Appearing in The Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging and the Journal of Visual Literacy 1981-1990." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 12:2 (Autumn 1991): 88-95.

Walker, Alice D. "IVLA Readings Bibliography--1990-1993." In D. G. Beauchamp, R.A. Braden, and J.C. Baca, *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1994).